



No.	Title
Appendix A	New Southwark Plan Proposed Submission version: Amended policies 2019
Appendix B	Consultation Plan
Appendix C	Consultation Report
Appendix D	Integrated Impact Assessment
Appendix E	Equalities Impact Assessment
Appendix F	Habitats Regulations Assessment

New Southwark Plan Proposed Submission version: Amended Policies 2019 Integrated Impact Assessment

January 2019

CONSULTATION	TIMETABLE
Let's talk about your high streets	Informal consultation took place between October 2013 and February 2014
New Southwark Plan Options (Draft Policies and Area Visions) (2014)	Consultation took place between 31 October 2014 and 6 March 2015.
New Southwark Plan Preferred Option Part 1: Policies (including IIA for all DM policies)	Consultation took place between October 2015 and February 2016
New Southwark Plan Preferred Option Part 2: Site Allocations and Area Visions (including IIA for all area visions)	<p>Informal consultation took place throughout 2016 where draft visions for each area that were consulted on previously were placed on the council's website and comments invited on areas and vision content. In November 2016 the council circulated a reminder email to the policy consultation list inviting any further representations in preparation for the drafting of the visions and site allocations. Officers attended key stakeholder groups in visions areas to discuss the content of visions.</p> <p>Formal consultation initially took place on this document 6 February 2017 to 28 April 2017 however was extended to 8 July 2017.</p>
New Southwark Plan: New and Amended Preferred Option Policies Consultation	21 June to 13 September 2017.
New Southwark Plan Proposed Submission Version (including this IIA appraisal to assess the updated visions, sites and policies)	To be published and informally consulted on from 25 October 2017 for 12 weeks, with formal consultation commencing from 1 December 2017 to 27 February 2018.
Consideration of responses and developing the New Southwark Plan submission version alongside all relevant documents.	February to December 2018.
New Southwark Plan Proposed Submission Version: Amended Policies 2019 (including this IIA appraisal to assess the updated visions, sites and policies)	To be published and informally consulted on from 15 January 2019 for 12 weeks, with formal consultation commencing from 23 January 2019 to 17 May 2019.
Final submission version	November 2019.
Public examination	January 2020.
Submission of the draft Old Kent Road Area Action Plan Integrated Impact Assessment Report to the Planning Inspectorate	February 2020.
Adoption	July 2020.

HOW TO COMMENT ON THIS REPORT
<p>If you have any queries regarding this document please contact Southwark Council's planning policy team. Representations can be made through our consultation hub:</p> <p>https://consultations.southwark.gov.uk</p> <p>Informal consultation on this document begins on 15 January 2019. Formal consultation on this document begins on 23 January 2019. All comments must be received by 5pm on 17 May 2019.</p>

Contents

1. Non-Technical Summary	Page 6
What is this document?	
What does this document do?	
What has been taken from the previous IIA?	
2. Background- Policy requirement for the IIA	Page 8
Why is this document required?	
The move towards Integrated Impact Assessment	
3. Methodology	Page 10
Sets out the methodology used to undertake the IIA including consultation and the monitoring the plan.	
4. Relevant Plans in Southwark	Page 16
Southwark's Local Plan	
The New Southwark Plan	
Social Regeneration Indicators (Fairer Future Promises)	
Identifying Other Relevant Plans, Strategies and Programmes	

5. Context and baseline information **Page 21**

Provides information on: the context, other policies, plans and programmes and a summary of the baseline information.

6. Appraisal methodology **Page 25**

Sets out the IIA objectives and indicators for assessment, in addition to explaining the IIA Framework

7. Appraisal summary for IIA Topics **Page 33**

Conclusion

8. Implementation **Page 41**

The next stages in the plan preparation, implementation and future monitoring, and the links to other plans and projects are explained.

Appendices-

Appendix 1: Strategic Directive Requirement

Appendix 2: Relevant Plans, Programmes and Strategies

Appendix 3: Baseline data – Facts and Figures

Appendix 4: Framework objectives and indicators

Appendix 5: Assessment of New Southwark Plan Proposed Submission Version amended area visions and site allocations

Appendix 6: Assessment of policies

Glossary

AAP	Area Action Plan
AMR	Authority Monitoring Report
BLE	Bakerloo Line Extension
CAZ	Central Activities Zone
EqIA	Equalities Impact Assessment
GLA	Greater London Authority
HIA	Health Impact Assessment
HRA	Habitats Regulations Assessment
IIA	Integrated Impact Assessment
LDS	Local Development Scheme
MWIA	Mental Well-being Impact Assessment
NPPF	National Planning Policy Framework
NPPG	National Planning Practice Guidance
NSP	New Southwark Plan
NSP PSV	New Southwark Plan Proposed Submission Version
NSPPO	New Southwark Plan, Preferred Option
NSP AVs&SAs	New Southwark Plan Area Visions and Site Allocations
OA	Opportunity Area

OAPF	Opportunity Area Planning Framework
PSV	Proposed submission version
SA	Sustainability Appraisal
SEA	Strategic Environmental Assessment
SCI	Statement of Community Involvement
SPD	Supplementary Planning Document
SPG	Supplementary Planning Guidance
SUDS	Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems
TFL	Transport for London

1. NON-TECHNICAL SUMMARY

What is this document?

This document reports on the Integrated Impact Assessment (IIA) of the New Southwark Plan Proposed Submission Version (NSP PSV) for the Amended Policies 2019. The IIA fulfils the requirement for a Sustainability Appraisal (SA), Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA), Equalities Analysis (EIA) and Health Impact Assessment (HIA). This integrated approach avoids the need to undertake and report on separate assessments, seeks to reduce any duplication of assessment work and benefits from a shared understanding of the policies. It also illustrates the council's approach to promoting sustainable growth in the borough with equality, diversity and the health of residents at the heart of everything we do.

The Council has previously completed a thorough IIA for the New Southwark Plan Proposed Submission Version (NSP PSV) policies, area visions and site allocations which assessed the two options for how the NSP PSV can manage growth in the area. This updated IIA for the Amended Policies 2019 of the plan has been prepared as a result of the extensive and welcome feedback received during the NSP PSV consultation stages. A full IIA assessment of the NSP shall be submitted with the submission version of the plan at a later date in 2019.

These amended policies, site allocations and area visions are being assessed against each of the revised 13 sustainability, health and equalities objectives, which initially were 17 when established by the New Southwark Plan, Integrated Impact Assessment: Scoping Report (NSPIIASR), published in February 2015.

What does this document do?

The IIA identifies the impacts of the NSP policies, area visions and site allocations on sustainability objectives, health of the population and equality groups. The process has consisted of the collection of baseline information on the environmental, social and economic characteristics of the borough (scoping). This collection of information has been used to identify sustainability issues, objectives and indicators in order to assess the likely impacts of the policies of the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019 and to enable monitoring of progress in the future.

The established appraisal framework for undertaking the IIA sets out sustainability, health and equality objectives with associated supporting indicators which are used to measure the impacts of the emerging NSP. These objectives inform the criteria basis for assessment of policies, area visions and site allocations with relevant questions that identifies any areas which would need to be mitigated or monitored in the plan process.

The conclusions reached in undertaking the IIA are a result of qualitative (i.e. subjective) judgements made by predicting the outcome of a potentially complex mix of social, economic and environmental factors. This is an inherently difficult task to undertake by planning professionals within the council, and can only be undertaken on the basis of the background data that is available. There are a number of effects where proposed mitigation is provided and the IIA also outlines the ongoing monitoring strategy of the plan.

What has been taken from the previous IIA?

The IIA of the NSP PSV considered policies, reasoned justifications and supporting text within the context of the topic areas set out below. The topics are based on strategic policy areas identified in the NSP PSV. Within this IIA only SP1, SP2 and SP4 are considered due to the extent of the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019. The following policy areas are considered due to the amending of either the strategic policy or some of the development management policies under these areas.

- Quality affordable homes
- Regeneration that works for all
- Strong local economy

Having undertaken a detailed IIA it is considered that overall the seven topic areas had a positive impact on the previous 17 IIA framework objectives, and will continue to reflect this in 13 revised objectives. Key positive impacts are identified in terms of social, economic and environmental sustainability. Some risks have been identified but these are generally mitigated by other policies in the plan.

2. Background- Policy requirement for the IIA

Why is this document required?

Under the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 regulations, a Sustainability Appraisal (SA) including Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA), prepared in accordance with the Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive EC/2001/42 is required for all Development Plan Documents.

Paragraph 32 of the NPPF (2018) states:

“Local plans and spatial development strategies should be informed throughout their preparation by a sustainability appraisal that meets the relevant legal requirements. This should demonstrate how the plan has addressed relevant economic, social and environmental objectives (including opportunities for net gains). Significant adverse impacts on these objectives should be avoided and, wherever possible, alternative options which reduce or eliminate such impacts should be pursued. Where significant adverse impacts are unavoidable, suitable mitigation measures should be proposed (or, where this is not possible, compensatory measures should be considered)”.

Southwark Council has a statutory duty to consider the equality impacts of its decisions. The public sector Equalities Duty (section 149 of the Equality Act 2010) came into force on the 5th April 2011 which extended the previous duties to cover the following protected characteristics:

“Age, disability, gender reassignment, pregnancy and maternity, race – including ethnic or national origins, colour or nationality, religion or belief – including lack of belief, sex and sexual orientation”.

While there is no statutory requirement to undertake a Health Impact Assessment (HIA), the government has clearly expressed a commitment to promoting HIA's at a policy level in a variety of policy documents and they are increasingly being seen as best practice.

The move towards Integrated Impact Assessment

The council is also required by UK law to pay due regard to advancing equality, fostering good relations and eliminating discrimination for people sharing certain protected characteristics, as set out in the Public Sector Equalities Duty (2011) (under section 149 of the Equalities Act 2010). The council carries out Equalities Analysis (EqIA) of its plans, decisions and programmes to consider the potential impact (positive and negative) of proposals on the key 'protected characteristics' in the Equality Act 2010 and on Human Rights.

The Equality Act was introduced in October 2010. It replaces and extends all previous equality legislation into one overarching act. The Equality Act 2010 outlines a number of 'protected characteristics', which are the groups of people or communities where the government feels that discrimination or unfair treatment could arise.

Health Impact Assessment (HIA) is a combination of procedures, methods and tools by which a policy, program or project may be judged as to its potential effects on the health of a population, and the distribution of these effects within the population. In this context health can be defined as both physical and mental health and well-being. HIA also considers the potential effects on the determinants of health such as life circumstances and lifestyles. HIA is still a relatively new concept and as yet there is no one standard method for conducting HIAs. However it should involve all relevant stakeholders and use a range of methods to gather data as evidence. While HIA is not required by law it is considered good practice, particularly since responsibility in managing the health of populations was transferred from national government to local authorities following the Health and Social Care Act 2012.

The IIA will consider if there are any unintended consequences for people within the equalities and health groups and if the policies will be fully effective for all target groups.

Crucially, assessing policies from these different perspectives - that is 1) a sustainability perspective (including environmental, social and economic sustainability), 2) an equalities perspective and 3) a health perspective - will enable a considered and holistic approach to assessing the proposed policies in the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019 in an integrated way.

There are overlaps in the methods and outputs of the above documents and therefore an approach which fuses the statutory requirements of the SA, SEA, EqA and HIA into a single integrated impact assessment will be used to assess the impact of the New Southwark Plan PSV Amended Policies 2019.

Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive

SAs are also required to satisfy the European Directive 2001/42/EC. The Directive requires a formal Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) of certain plans and programmes that are likely to have significant effects on the environment. SEA is transposed into UK legislation through the Environment Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004. SEA is focused primarily on environmental effects, whereas SA goes further by examining all the sustainability related effects of plans, whether they are social, environmental or economic. The process for undertaking SA is conducted in accordance with the requirements of the SEA Directive. Appendix 1 explains what the SEA directive is and signposts where the relevant information can be found within the document.

Habitats Regulations Assessment

The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations (as amended) (2010) [the Habitats Regulations] require that Habitats Regulation Assessment (HRA) is applied to all statutory land use plans in England and Wales. The aim of the HRA process is to assess the potential effects arising from a plan against the nature conservation objectives of any site designated for its nature conservation importance.

The objective of the HRA screening process is to determine whether likely significant effects on designated Natura 2000 sites, either alone or in combination may result from the implementation of the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019. 'Likely significant effect' in this context is any effect that may reasonably be predicted as a consequence of the plans that may affect the conservation objectives of the features for which a site was designated.

The information collated in the baseline information and from consultation on the scoping report will be mapped, reviewed and assessed against the draft policies and strategies of the NSP SA&AV to determine whether there is potential for the integrity of these sites to be affected. Site integrity is defined as:

"the coherence of its structure and function across its whole area that enables it to sustain the habitat, complex of habitats and/or the levels of populations of the species for which it was classified"

The HRA of the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019 will be undertaken alongside the IIA with the findings of the HRA informing the IIA. The methods and findings of the HRA process will be reported separately from the IIA and will be sent to the statutory consultee (Natural England) and placed for consultation for the wider public.

3. Methodology

Purpose of the Integrated Impact Assessment

The purpose of Sustainability Appraisal (SA) is to ensure that sustainable development has been integrated in the formulation of development plans and to verify that due consideration has been given to social, economic and environmental factors. The SA must also show how the requirements of the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Directive have been met. The National Planning Practice Guidance (NPPG) states that SEA can be undertaken as an integral part of the SA. The Integrated Impact Assessment (IIA) considers the sustainability impacts of the plan in addition to impacts on health and equalities

Planning and Sustainable Development

The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) (2018) provides the over-arching national policy to deliver sustainable development through the planning process. The framework suggests that the purpose of the planning system is to contribute to the achievement of sustainable development. There are three dimensions to sustainable development: economic, social and environmental. These dimensions give rise to the need for the planning system having three overarching objectives:

- *an economic objective – to help build a strong, responsive and competitive economy, by ensuring that sufficient land of the right types is available in the right places and at the right time to support growth, innovation and improved productivity; and by identifying and coordinating the provision of infrastructure;*
- *a social objective – to support strong, vibrant and healthy communities, by ensuring that a sufficient number and range of homes can be provided to meet the needs of present and future generations; and by fostering a well-designed and safe built environment, with accessible services and open spaces that reflect current and future needs and support communities' health, social and cultural well-being; and*
- *an environmental objective – to contribute to protecting and enhancing our natural, built and historic environment; including making effective use of land, helping to improve biodiversity, using natural resources prudently, minimising waste and pollution, and mitigating and adapting to climate change, including moving to a low carbon economy.*

The National Planning Policy Framework states that:

*“Local plans and spatial development strategies should be informed throughout their preparation by a sustainability appraisal that meets the relevant legal requirements. This should demonstrate how the plan has addressed relevant economic, social and environmental objectives (including opportunities for net gains).”- **NPPF, para 32***

The NPPG sets out the key stages and tasks for the SA process and their relationship with the Local Plan process, which are illustrated in Figure 3.1. These key stages and tasks are applicable to the IIA process for the New Southwark Plan PSV Amended Policies 2019. It is important to note that IIA is an iterative and on-going process. Stages and tasks in the IIA process may be revisited and updated or revised as a plan develops, to take account of updated or new evidence as well as consultation responses.

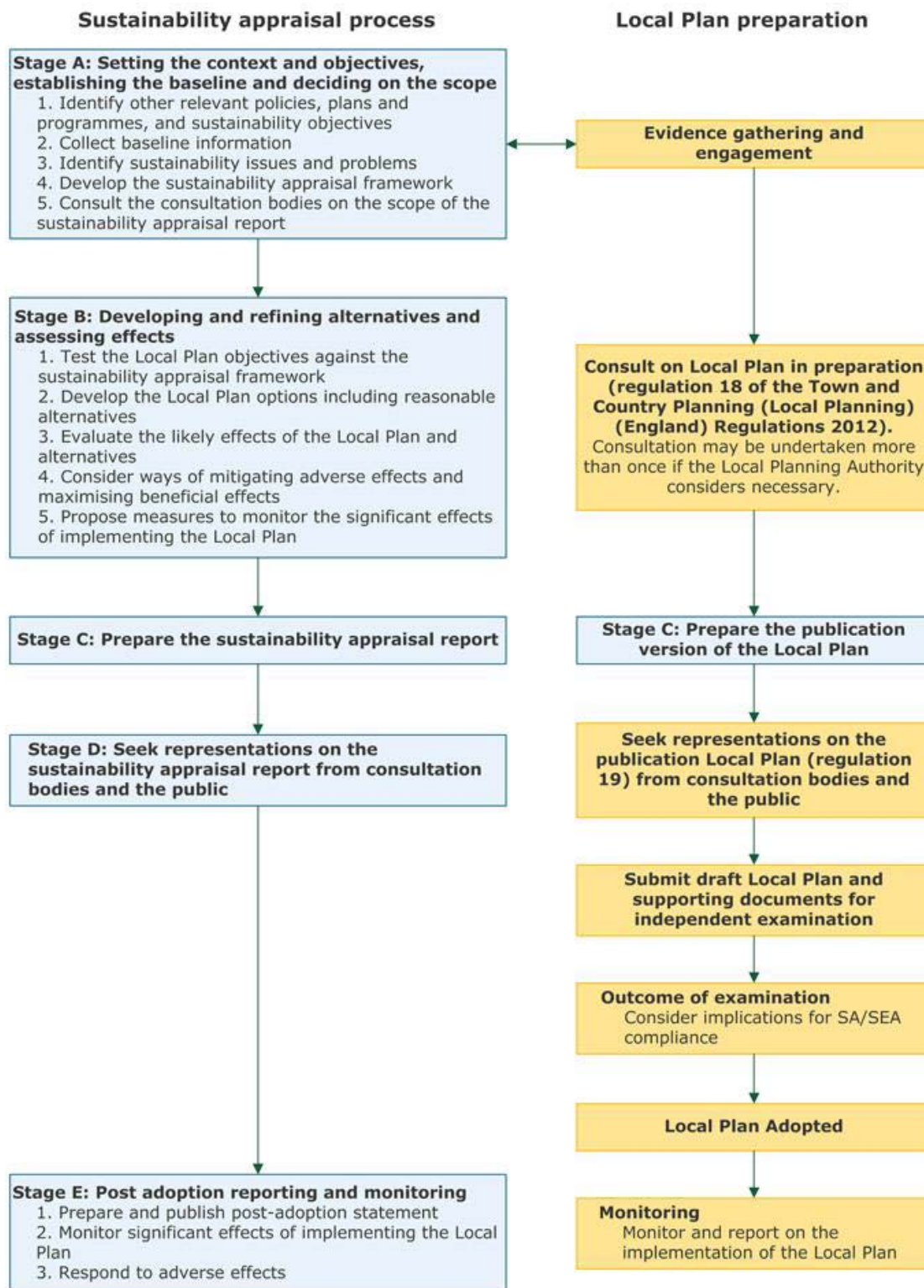


Figure 3.1

Source: National Planning Practice Guidance 2014

The Sustainability Appraisal process

Table 3.1 Sustainability Appraisal Stages Timetable	
Stage A – Scoping	<p>Setting the context and objectives, establishing the baseline and deciding on the scope.</p> <p>Consultation on the NSP scoping report took place in February and March 2015.</p>
Stage B – Testing alternatives	<p>Developing and refining options and assessing effects against the IIA framework.</p> <p>Options were considered during the preparation of the NSP in 2016.</p>
Stage C – Prepare the Integrated Impact Assessment Report	<p>This stage involves testing in detail the impacts of the preferred options. Following this, the updated IIA report has been prepared for consultation with the public along with the consultation on the NSP proposed submission version.</p>
Stage D – Seek representations from consultation bodies and the public	<p>Consultation on the preferred option IIAs took place across later 2015 and early 2016 and 2017 alongside their associated NSP parts. The NSP proposed submission version and IIA was then consulted on between October 2017 and February 2018. At current stage, the NSP PSV: Amended Policies 2019 will be consulted on in January – May 2019.</p>
Stage E – Post adoption reporting and monitoring	<p>Review consultation responses to NSP proposed submission version and Amended Policies 2019 and IIA report and submit to government planning inspector to support the plan.</p>

Consultation

Community consultation has been carried out to make sure that local residents, businesses and stakeholders are informed of the changes within the borough. This is an ongoing process and so far for the NSP has involved: a high streets consultation from November 2013 to March 2015; an Issues and Options consultation from October 2014 to March 2015; and from October 2015 to February 2016 the Preferred Option for the NSP strategic and development management policies (NSPPO). The NSP AVs&SAs preferred option was consulted on between February and July 2017 where a selected set of new and amended preferred option policies, area visions and site allocations were consulted on between June and September 2017. The NSP PSV was consulted on between October 2017 and February 2018. Our Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) sets out how individuals, community groups, developers and anyone else who may have an interest in local plans should be consulted on planning documents.

The first stage of formal consultation for the NSP IIA involved the IIA Scoping Report, which was published for consultation in February and March 2015. SEA regulations require that the contents of the scoping report must be consulted on with the following ‘authorities with environmental responsibility’:

- Natural England

- Environment Agency
- Historic England

The law requires the statutory organisations be provided with five weeks in which to respond to the Scoping Report. Consultation responses from all respondents to the consultation have been used to update the relevant elements of this IIA report and inform the preparation of the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019.

Consultation responses on the Scoping Report included suggestions for some minor amendments to be incorporated and also suggestions were put forward for: additional baseline information to be included in the appendices; recommendations for amending some of the objectives; recommendations for new sustainability questions and suggestions for amending and creating new indicators.

As we move forward we will continue to assess the sustainability implications across the wider area. We will also consult the same groups and organisations on the sustainability report at this stage.

Government guidance also recommends that additional bodies can be consulted in order to represent the social and economic aspects of sustainability. An extensive list of local consultees on our planning policy consultation database were consulted.

Monitoring the Plan

The identification of suitable sustainability indicators within the IIA Framework is essential to ensure issues can be effectively measured and monitored. This will be an iterative process and take into consideration comments made in the consultation process. We have borne in mind that the indicators need to satisfy the following characteristics since only these are suitable for monitoring purposes:

a. Important:

Indicators should measure something significant to the achievement of the sustainable development aims of the NSP. These are translated into the main policy areas of the NSP and must fit within the main policy framework. Indicators should assist in the identification of the need to review a strategy, policy or proposal.

b. Supported by readily available information:

The data necessary to support the use of the indicator must be available. This may be of a technical nature.

c. Capable of showing trends over time:

Data over a reasonable time scale is required (e.g. 5 - 10 years) to enable trends to be identified. Data must be available during the NSP period.

d. Easy to understand and communicate:

Any indicator should be readily understood by non-specialists so that the wider community can understand it's relevance to sustainable development and the local plans process.

Some of the indicators have been added to or revised slightly since the consultation on the Scoping Report to reflect the issues above and ensure that policies can be monitored effectively. The IIA framework has been linked to the monitoring framework set out for the Core Strategy which

established a comprehensive set of indicators to be examined through the Authority Monitoring Report (AMR). Making use of a number of the same indicators for the NSPPSV IIA allows for consistency across the local plan process and ensures that objectives established below can be assessed.

4. Relevant Plans in Southwark

Southwark's Local Plan

The “Local Plan” refers to all relevant documents that are prepared by a local planning authority in planning for the future and in assessing and making decisions on planning applications. There are several layers and sub-sets to a Local Plan. Numbers 1-7 together, below, make up Southwark's current Local Plan:

- 1) The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) was introduced by the government in 2012 and updated in 2018 and condensed thousands of pages of national planning policy now into 73 pages. To aid understanding and interpretation of the NPPF, the government also produced topic-based National Planning Practice Guidance (NPPG). However, the guidance does not constitute formal policy and so does not hold significant weight in the determination of planning applications. The NPPF seeks to establish planning policies applicable to the UK as a whole. Unless otherwise justifiable, all regional and local planning policy must be in general conformity with the NPPF.
- 2) The London Plan 2016 (consolidated with alterations since 2011) contains the regional planning policy for Greater London as a whole. The London Plan considers long-term, large scale, strategic issues as well as more detailed policy suited specifically to London, for example prescribing acceptable levels of density in a London context. The Mayor of London also produces more detailed Supplementary Planning Guidance (SPG) to aid understanding and interpretation of the planning policies in the London Plan. Unless otherwise justifiable, all London borough local planning policy must be in general conformity with the London Plan.
- 3) The ‘saved’ Southwark Plan policies (adopted in 2007) contain detailed development management policies which are used in assessing planning applications.
- 4) The Core Strategy (adopted in 2011) is the overarching spatial plan for the borough. This was produced in response to a new system of local plans introduced by national government. The Core Strategy takes a longer-term, more broad and strategic overview than the 2007 Southwark Plan.
- 5) Area Action Plans (AAP's) have been adopted for Aylesbury, Peckham and Nunhead and Canada Water. At the time of writing an additional AAP was being prepared for the Old Kent Road. These documents contain area-specific planning policy fine-tuned for specific areas.
- 6) Other area and topic based Supplementary Planning Documents (SPD's) - These do not constitute planning policy and their purpose is to aid understanding and provide a more detailed interpretation of and guidance to local Southwark planning policies.
- 7) Neighbourhood Plans – Southwark has several Neighbourhood Forums either established or currently in the process of being established with the objective of designating a Neighbourhood Area, for which a group of people can come together and write their own development plan. Again, this must be in general conformity with the local, regional and national planning policy. So far no neighbourhood plans have been adopted in Southwark.
- 8) The Local Development Scheme (LDS) sets out the timetable for the preparation and adoption of Southwark's various planning policy documents (such as those listed above). This schedule takes into account the different stages of plan preparation including evidence

base preparation, background studies, various consultation phases and where relevant any public hearings that the Council will need to satisfy before adopting policies. This is updated annually.

The New Southwark Plan

When adopted the New Southwark Plan (NSP) will replace the 'saved' policies of the Southwark Plan and the Core Strategy, incorporating the strategic and detailed policies into one document. The planning policies as proposed in the NSP will have significant implications for the social, economic and environmental well-being and resilience of the borough and its residents.

The NSP continues to emerge through a series of iterations which will undergo consultation to meet the requirements of the Town and Country Planning (Local planning) (England) Regulations 2012 (The regulations) as well as the guidance set out in Southwark's Statement of Community Involvement (SCI).

An informal first stage of the preparation of the NSP, the Issues and Options paper went out to public consultation in October 2014 until March 2015. This document set out an emerging strategy for regeneration in Southwark as well as the proposed approach to planning to deliver the Council's Fairer Future promises. It updated the strategy and area visions in the Core Strategy (2011).

The New Southwark Plan Preferred Option (NSPPO) was comprised of two primary parts; 1) policies and 2) area visions and site allocations (AVs&SAs). Following consultation on these main parts of the NSPPO, the council consulted on a selected set of new and amended preferred option policies.

The NSP proposed submission version (PSV) was prepared as a result of the feedback received through consultation. It sets out how the council will deliver further regeneration and wider improvements across the borough. Southwark Council utilises planning and regeneration to improve and protect neighbourhoods across the borough. It was on consultation from October 2017 to February 2018.

The NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019 contains some amended policies from the Proposed Submission Version following consultation responses received. Consultation on the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019 will take place from 15 January to 27 May 2019.

Planning decisions must generally be made in accordance with the development plan which will include the New Southwark Plan, the London Plan, Area Action Plans and Neighbourhood Plans.

The NSP explains the council's strategy for regeneration from 2018 to 2033. The NSP:

- Sets policies to support the provision of new homes including 11,000 new Council homes
- Protects our existing schools and community facilities in the borough and provide more where this is needed
- Protects local businesses and attracts more businesses into the borough to increase job opportunities
- Supports our high streets and increases the range of shops to increase their vitality

- Directs growth to certain areas of the borough, predominantly in the Old Kent Road, Elephant and Castle, Canada Water, East Walworth, Blackfriars Road, Bankside and along the River Thames where there is greater public transport accessibility
- Introduces policies to improve places by enhancing local distinctiveness and protecting our heritage assets
- Sets policies to provide more green infrastructure and to promote opportunities for healthy activities

The NSP will be a spatial plan. Not only will it set out planning policies to guide development but it will also explain how development will be delivered and may inform future decisions about investment in infrastructure to provide a Fairer Future for all residents.

What are Area Visions and Site Allocations?

Area visions: Southwark's neighbourhoods each have a rich, varied and unique character. The New Southwark Plan will contain a vision for each area setting out what the neighbourhood will be like in the future, and how new development will help achieve this. The visions set out the existing individual character of the borough's neighbourhoods and how the New Southwark Plan will help to build on this character as sites come forward for development. They will set out how development will seek to protect, enhance and incorporate heritage assets in new development and will identify key opportunities for new development including improvements in public realm, walking and cycling routes, health and education facilities and green links.

Site allocations: Site allocations comprise a detailed list of potential development sites that the council has identified for future development. Councils are required to identify and allocate development sites in their local plans to help ensure strategic needs for housing, employment, schools and health facilities and more can be met. To ensure this, the council has the opportunity to set out key land use and other requirements for each site, including indicative densities, routes through sites and any other requirements the council deem necessary.

Through the Housing and Planning Act (2016), the Government has introduced changes to the way that local planning authorities are required to approach site allocations in their local plans. The council is awaiting the publication of the enabling regulations for the act to clarify how to implement the new approach to site allocations.

Stages of Preparation for the New Southwark Plan

The New Southwark Plan has been prepared in several stages. At the preferred option stage the council split the plan, and stages of consultation in two parts: Firstly, the policies sets out the strategic and development management policies which proposals will be assessed against and expected to comply with following adoption of the New Southwark Plan. Part 2: Site Allocations and Area Visions provides an indication of the council's expectations for planned growth across the borough and to shape the development of the borough's distinct areas by setting out area-based and site-based planning policies. These have been brought together in the proposed submission version and remain as such in the Amended Policies 2019 version. To date the council has undertaken the following stages of consultation to inform the formulation of draft Local Plan policies.

The first stage of consultation, 'Let's talk about your high streets' was a very informal initial stage of consultation to get people thinking about their high streets and what they want from them. This

consultation helped shape area visions and planning policies for the New Southwark Plan Options Document.

The New Southwark Plan Options version included draft visions for Aylesbury, Bankside, Bermondsey and the Blue, Blackfriars Road, Camberwell, Canada Water, Dulwich, Elephant and Castle, Herne Hill, London Bridge, Old Kent Road, Nunhead, Peckham and Tower Bridge Road. The Options version also set out initial proposed site allocations and policies and an implementation plan for seven main planning and regeneration topics.

The New Southwark Plan Preferred Option Part 1 (Policies) took into account representations received in response to the Options consultation in order to develop the preferred option for development management policies and regeneration strategy for Southwark.

The New Southwark Plan Preferred Option Part 2 (Sites Allocations and Area Visions) develops the site allocations and visions taking into account consultation on the Options and Preferred Options Part 1 versions. Informal consultation took place to ensure stakeholders could participate in the development of the visions and site allocations before they were formally drafted.

Between 21 June and 13 September 2017 the council consulted a selected set of new and amended policies for both the New Southwark Plan and Old Kent Road Area Action Plan with the NSP going to cabinet again for the Preferred Submission Version in October 2017. Consultation responses received, as with previous stages and consultation periods, were carefully considered and informed the proposed submission version of the plan.

The Council then carried out the 'proposed submission' consultation to provide interested stakeholders with an opportunity to comment on the revised policies, visions and site allocation. However, responses submitted at this stage should be related to two things: 1) Does the plan comply with the relevant planning legislation and regulations? And 2) Is the plan 'sound'? That is:

- Has it been positively prepared
- Are the policy requirements robustly justified with sound reasoning and evidence-led
- Will the plan be effective in what it is supposed to achieve; and
- Is it in conformity with regional and national tiers of policy?

Following a review of the consultation responses received to the proposed submission version, amendments to some of the policies are required. Accordingly the Amended Policies 2019 are now being consulted on between 15 January 2019 and 17 May 2019. Following this consultation the council will then submit the plan as the 'submission' version to a government planning inspector, who will test the plan to make sure it is both legal and sound.

The New Southwark Plan, Integrated Impact Assessment: Scoping Report

The New Southwark Plan, Integrated Impact Assessment: Scoping Report (NSPIIASR) was published in February 2015. The NSPIIASR considered relevant baseline information regarding key environmental, social and economic matters within the borough which are likely to be impacted by NSP policies. The NSPIIASR also established the framework for undertaking the IIA by setting out sustainability, health and equalities objectives, decision making criteria and indicators used to measure the impacts of the emerging policies.

Social Regeneration Indicators (Fairer Future Promises)

Southwark Council is preparing a set of social regeneration indicators which will monitor social regeneration impacts in the borough. The Social Regeneration Indicators will sit alongside the Council Plan to monitor the high-level impact that our actions are having across the borough and the progress we are making in achieving our regeneration for all ambitions.

These outcome measures have informed and contributed towards appendix 4- Framework objectives and indicators. They will also be used across the council, and by partners to inform council activities, plan strategically for the future and influence others.

Identifying Other Relevant Plans, Strategies and Programmes

To establish a clear and concise scope for the IIA it is necessary to identify and review the relevant policies, plans and programmes that may influence the content of the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019. This process enables potential relationships to be identified that will allow any synergies to be exploited and any inconsistencies and/or constraints to be addressed. Additional objectives and indicators which would assist in analysing and comparing economic, environmental and social impacts are also identified.

It is important to identify this policy framework at an early stage. This is because a wide range of guidance and initiatives influence the United Kingdom's planning system and the development of planning policy in Southwark.

The policy framework is constantly evolving: at a national level, the NPPF and NPPG are now in place (replacing and simplifying a suite of former national policy and guidance documents); at a regional level, the London Plan 2016 (with a Draft New London Plan going to Examination in Public in January 2019) and associated SPG's are subject to on-going review.

At a local level, planning decisions in Southwark are influenced by a number of statutory plan-making authorities and policy is developed with regard to corporate Council-wide strategies. In addition the evidence base continues to evolve as the NSP and associated framework documents are prepared.

Appendix 2 provides an overview of the key international, national, regional and local policies, plans and programmes that inform the NSP and the accompanying IIA.

5. Context and baseline information

Links to other policies, plans and programmes

In order to establish a clear and concise scope for the IIA it is necessary to identify and review the relevant policies, plans and programmes that may influence the content of the NSP. This process enables potential relationships to be identified that will allow potential synergies to be exploited and any inconsistencies and constraints to be addressed. It will also identify additional objectives and indicators, which will assist in analysing and comparing economic, environmental and social impacts throughout the IIA and help in identifying key sustainability issues.

The policy framework is constantly evolving: at a national level, the National Planning Policy Framework and National Planning Practice Guidance are now in place (replacing and simplifying a suite of former national policy and guidance documents); at a regional level, the London Plan (with a Draft New London Plan going to Examination in Public in January 2019) and associated Supplementary Planning Guidance are subject to on-going review.

At a local level, planning decisions in Southwark are influenced by a number of statutory plan-making authorities and policy is developed with regard to corporate Council-wide strategies. In addition the evidence base continues to evolve as NSP documents are prepared.

It is important to identify this policy framework at an early stage as a wide range of guidance and initiatives influence the United Kingdom's planning system and the development of planning policy in Southwark. A considerable number of relevant documents were identified at the international, national, regional and local levels as part of the Scoping Report. Since the consultation on the Scoping Report, additional or more recent documents of relevance have been identified and these have been included in the table set out in Appendix 2. This provides an overview of the key international, national, regional and local policies, plans and programmes that informs the NSP and accompanying IIA.

Baseline information

The aim in collecting baseline information is to assemble data on the current state of the area and the likely future state. The information then provides the basis for predicting and monitoring effects. Collecting baseline information is also a way of identifying sustainability problems and alternative ways of dealing with them.

Both qualitative and quantitative data has been used to inform the baseline analysis. Quantitative data has been taken from monitoring and research activities currently being carried out by a variety of organisations. Qualitative information is more often based on judgement and is particularly useful for objectives that relate to the character and quality of the built environment.

The baseline information collected is set out in Appendix 3.

Problems in collecting baseline data

Problems arose because in some instances where data did exist it was often either at the wrong geographical scale e.g. regional/national or held over insufficient time to show a trend. There was also a case where some baseline data was no longer being collected. Where qualitative data has been used, it has not always been possible to provide an analysis of trends.

Monitoring is carried out more frequently for some indicators than others. In addition, some of the gaps in data still remain. In the future, if data is still not available for some indicators it may be more appropriate to select alternative indicators. However, in some cases where there are no suitable indicators relating to an objective, the objective itself may need to be revised or deleted. The baseline data has been used to describe the current social, economic and environmental characteristics. Where possible, data specific to the borough has been used.

Key environmental, health and equality objectives

Table 5.1 identifies key sustainability issues that have been identified for the NSP which the IIA will address. These have been identified through monitoring, engagement with stakeholders, a review of relevant policies, strategies and programmes and existing council evidence base documents, and a survey of baseline data and information about the borough.

The sustainability issues are set out in the context of a number of themes, in recognition of the over-arching status and the format of the emerging NSP.

Table 5.1 : Key environmental, health and equality issues	
Homes	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providing everyone with a decent and affordable home to live in to meet housing needs of present and future generations • Providing and maintaining suitable accommodation for those with specialist needs, vulnerable individuals and families. • Lack of living space - overcrowding • Improving existing housing stock and delivering new council housing • Providing the right mix and balance of housing types, sizes and tenures in areas of the borough • Optimising the efficient use of land at appropriate densities. • Delivery of the London Plan housing target
Revitalised Neighbourhoods	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relatively high levels of deprivation • Access to services and health inequalities • Limited access to healthy food linked to obesity and related diseases • Mental illness and poor self-esteem associated with unemployment and poverty • High levels of crime and fear of crime • Growing population

- Poor environment leading to physical inactivity
- Improving the health of Southwark residents by promoting healthy lifestyles.
- Maintaining local distinctiveness and protecting and enhancing place-making assets.

Design, Heritage and Environment

- Ensuring a high quality of design in new developments to ensure accessibility, inclusivity and interaction
- Protecting and enhancing biodiversity and access to the natural environment
- Mental health benefits from access to nature, biodiversity, green space and water
- Address existing open space deficiencies and improving the use of open spaces for sport, leisure and environment purposes
- Increasing green links and improving the public realm
- Need to preserve and enhance the historic environment and built heritage
- Protection of landscape features and designated sites
- Sensitivities around very tall buildings

Town Centres

- Increasing the vitality and viability of town and local centres
- Improving retail choice and the balance of retail and other town centre uses
- Supporting local people to make healthier choices
- Attracting and facilitating town centre investment
- Protecting essential shopping services for local communities

Social Infrastructure

- The creation of healthy, cohesive, inclusive and safe environments
- Providing adequate community facilities and infrastructure to meet the needs of a growing population and facilitate social interaction
- Identifying appropriate locations for community facilities

Business, Employment and Enterprise

- Addressing employment inequalities and reducing the barriers to employment
- Increasing employment opportunities through training to increase skills
- Maintaining concentrations of employment floorspace in key accessible locations
- Improving land use efficiency through managed release of surplus

employment land.

- Providing space for businesses of all sizes to establish and grow.
- Protecting space for small and medium sized enterprises
- Improving the educational attainment, skills and aspirations of residents

Travel

- Improving the transport network and infrastructure
- Providing and maintaining sustainable transport choices for all members of the community
- Reducing congestion and pollution
- Managing delivery and servicing activities
- Improving accessibility by public transport

Sustainability

- Mitigating and adapting to climate change
- Minimising flood risk and improving resilience to flood risk.
- Improving recycling and the management of waste.
- Improving energy efficiency and use of renewables
- Providing opportunities for heat and power networks.
- Improving air quality and decreasing level of emissions from industry, residential, construction and traffic.
- Need for sustainable use of water resources
- Need to ensure that there is social, physical and green infrastructure capacity for existing and future needs
- Reducing the impact of noise
- Ensuring high standards of sustainable design are achieved in the built environment.
- Health risks from toxicity of contaminated land
- Opportunities for food growing – active lifestyles, healthy diet and tackling food poverty

6. Appraisal Methodology

The establishment of appropriate objectives and indicators is central to the assessment process and provides a way in which the performance of NSP policies can be assessed. By researching specific issues affecting Southwark through a detailed desk top analysis and internal discussions, 17 objectives were developed that formed the basis to the IIA appraisal methodology and assessment. This has now been revised to consist of 13 IIA appraisal objectives with associated indicator titles which have been set out in table 6.4. These objectives set out in table 6.4 reflect the current social, economic and environmental issues affecting the borough and are categorised into the 6 strategic policy areas identified in the NSP. They also link with the aims of Southwark's Council Plan, alongside the Social Regeneration indicators that contribute to defining appendix 4, that includes data sets to inform the AMR, allowing for us to monitor the council's progress.

IIA Topics derived from NSP Strategic policies

The IIA appraisal is reflective of the move towards integrating impact assessments for the NSP, linking the Sustainability Appraisal, Health Impact Assessment and Equalities Analysis. The sustainability, equalities and health impacts of policies have been assessed with reference to the following 'strategic policy' areas outlined in the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019 to ensure a consistent approach is used by the IIA. Each strategic policy area relates to a particular topic or set of related topic areas. These have been revised in this interim report and identified for use by the IIA to include:

SP1 – Quality affordable homes

SP2 - Regeneration that works for all

SP3 - Strong local economy

How has sustainability, health and equalities been considered in the development of the New Southwark Plan?

For the HIA element of the IIA the impacts on the population groups listed in Table 6.1 will be considered:

Table 6.1	
Children 0-16	Unemployed
Young Adults 16-25	Low Income
Adults 25-65	Homeless/Street Community
Older Adults 65+	Refugees and asylum seekers
People with alcohol and drug problems	Ethnic groups
People with long term illness	Learning difficulties
People with mental health problems	Physical disabilities
Residents	Carers
Visitors	People who experience domestic violence

For the EqIA element of the IIA the impacts on the protected characteristics listed below in Table 6.2 will be considered.

The Equality Act was introduced in October 2010. It replaces and extends all previous equality legislation into one overarching act. The Equality Act 2010 outlines a number of “protected characteristics”, which are the groups of people or communities where the government feels that discrimination or unfair treatment could arise. The IIA will consider if there are any unintended consequences for some groups and if the policies will be fully effective for all target groups.

Table 6.2	
Age	A person belonging to a particular age (e.g. 32 year olds) or range of ages (e.g. 18-30 year olds).
Disability	A person has a disability if s/he has a physical or mental impairment which has a substantial and long-term adverse effect on that person's ability to carry out normal day-to-day activities.
Gender reassignment	The process of transitioning from one gender to another.
Marriage and civil partnership	In England and Wales marriage is no longer restricted to a union between a man and a woman but now includes a marriage between a same-sex couple. Same-sex couples can also have their relationships legally recognised as 'civil partnerships'. Civil partners must not be treated less favourably than married couples (except where permitted by the Equality Act).
Pregnancy and maternity	Pregnancy is the condition of being pregnant or expecting a baby. Maternity refers to the period after the birth, and is linked to maternity leave in the employment context. In the non-work context, protection against maternity discrimination is for 26 weeks after giving birth, and this includes treating a woman unfavourably because she is breastfeeding.
Race	A group of people defined by their race, colour and nationality (including citizenship) ethnic or national origins.
Religion and belief	Religion has the meaning usually given to it but belief includes religious and philosophical beliefs including lack of belief (e.g. Atheism). Generally, a belief should affect your life choices or the way you live for it to be included in the definition.
Sex	A man or a woman.
Sexual orientation	Whether a person's sexual attraction is towards their own sex, the opposite sex or to both sexes.

Definitions are from the Equalities and Human Rights Commission

Southwark Council's approach to equality: delivering a fairer future for all (2011)

This report sets out the overarching equality objectives which are linked to the strategic priorities of the council. The objectives below will also be considered in the IIA and are set out below:

- Improve the quality of life for Southwark's people through better access to services and creating sustainable mixed communities with opportunities for local people that come from being in the heart of London.
- Improve social cohesion by promoting positive relationships and a sense of community and belonging, by reducing fear and tensions, and encouraging civic responsibility so that the contributions individuals and groups make to their communities are properly valued.
- Promote people's rights and responsibilities. We will do this by ensuring that the council does all it should in providing leadership and by encouraging its partners to do likewise. We will act to protect the rights of those who live in Southwark by ensuring that abuse; mistreatment or discrimination is identified and dealt with.
- Ensuring we have a workforce that understands and is committed to achieving these goals and retains the confidence of our local communities.

Method of Assessment

This section explains the approach and methods for the IIA of the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019. The IIA Framework presented in appendix 4 form the basis for assessing the NSP amended policies, site allocations and area visions. The table sets out the criteria that will be used to determine the nature and significance of effects against IIA Objectives, including any assumptions that will be made or uncertainties.

The IIA is structured under the objectives in the IIA Framework, which incorporate topics in the SEA Directive. This provides a framework and structure to evaluate the likely significant effects of the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019 against these key topics, which include health and equality. The appraisal also considers short, medium and long term effects.

This IIA will follow the same methodology as the IIA carried out for the proposed submission version. The appraisal is undertaken using professional judgment, supported by the baseline information and wider evidence base.

IIA is an assessment tool that helps to inform decision-making, it is not the sole basis for a decision. The council will consider the findings of the IIA alongside the wider evidence base to inform the development of policies.

A summary appraisal commentary alongside the system of symbols is provided in appendix 5 & 6 of this IIA report to set out any significant effects identified for the amended policies and area visions (including site allocations), along with suggestions for mitigation or enhancement to be made where relevant. The nature of the likely effects (including positive/negative, duration, permanent/ temporary, secondary, cumulative and synergistic) are described, along with any assumptions or uncertainties noted. Where necessary, the appraisal commentary also identifies any potential cumulative effects for that option.

The policies were assessed with the short, medium and long term impacts. Where a variation in the impact over time was identified this has been noted in the comments. However, due to the fact that temporal impacts are bound to be experienced spatially, this

has been explicitly referenced in the area visions and site allocations assessment. In this IIA document these topic areas will be assessed reflective to the amended policies in this interim report:

SP1 – Quality affordable homes

SP2 - Regeneration that works for all

SP4 - Strong local economy

The assessment of area visions and site allocations was assessed with explicit reference to the short, medium and long term impacts of the designations. This was considered appropriate due acknowledging that the temporal impacts, including those from the implementation of policies alongside the area visions and site allocations, will be experienced to varying degrees in each area, i.e. spatially.

Site allocations are grouped together with their relevant area visions, which ensures a consistent scale for comparison and that appropriate consideration is given to the potential cumulative effects of site options on areas of the borough. In this interim IIA document these area visions will be assessed:

- Aylesbury
- Old Kent Road
- Rotherhithe

IIA is an assessment tool that helps to inform decision-making, it is not the sole basis for a decision. The council has considered the findings of the IIA alongside the wider evidence base to inform the development of policy as well as help to determine which of the reasonable options should be progressed through the NSP.

Table 6.4: Integrated Impact Assessment Framework of Objectives (this includes all of the strategic policies, not only the strategic policies considered in the Amended Policies 2019)




IIA objectives & indicator title for assessment	
SP1: quality affordable homes	IIA Objective 1: To provide everyone with the opportunity to live in a decent /healthy home (IIAO15)
	Housing affordability
	Housing need
	Housing delivery
	Housing quality
	IIA Objective 2: To ensure new developments support local people (Outcome 8) (IIAO17)
	New housing scheme logistics
SP2: Regeneration that works for All	IIA Objective 3: To promote social inclusion, equality, diversity and community cohesion (IIAO5)
	Community cohesion
	People who volunteer and feel able to influence local decisions
	Social isolation
	IIA Objective 4: To protect, conserve and enhance quality of landscape and townscape (IIAO11&12)
	Southwark's townscape
	Protecting Heritage assets
	IIA Objective 5: To improve journeys by public transport creating pleasant, fast and thriving town centres (IIAO16)
	Satisfaction with local area & quality of life
SP3: Best start in life	IIA Objective 6: To improve the education and skill of the population (IIAO2)
	Children in higher Education
	Education & training facilities
SP4: Strong local economy	IIA Objective 7: To tackle poverty and encourage wealth creation (IIAO1)
	Unemployment
	Local economy & employment land use
	Affordable workspace / SMEs
	Working standards

SP5: Healthy, active lives	IIA Objective 8: To improve the health of the population (IIAO3)
	Healthy life expectancy
	Emotional health
	Obesity
	Healthy neighbourhoods & community facilities
	IIA Objective 9: To improve the mental & physical health of Southwark's residents by encouraging active travel
	Sustainable transport options
	Carbon neutrality / emissions
SP6: Cleaner, greener, safer	IIA Objective 10: To reduce the incidence of crime and the fear of crime resulting in safer streets (IIAO4)
	Safety in the borough
	IIA Objective 11: To protect and improve biodiversity, open spaces & green corridors to reduce vulnerability of flooding (IIAO13 & 14)
	Amenity & open spaces
	Biodiversity
	Flood risk
	IIA Objective 12: To reduce contributions to climate change by improving the air quality in Southwark and maintain and enhancing the quality of land and soils (IIAO6,7&10)
	Energy
	Air quality in Southwark
	Quality of land and soil
	IIA Objective 13: To encourage sustainable use of water resources, avoiding waste and maximise, reuse or recycle waste arising as a resource (IIAO8&9)
	Sustainable & environmental design standards
	Digital connectivity

Comparison of the IIA objectives

As part of the IIA a comparison of the objectives was undertaken to check if the objectives are compatible with one another.

	IIAO 1	IIAO 2	IIAO 3	IIAO 4	IIAO 5	IIAO 6	IIAO 7	IIAO 8	IIAO 9	IIAO 10	IIAO 11	IIAO 12	IIAO 13
IIAO 2	✓												
IIAO 3	?	✓											
IIAO 4	?	✓	?										
IIAO 5	✓	✓	?	✓									
IIAO 6	0	0	?	?	?								
IIAO 7	?	✓	0	0	✓	✓							
IIAO 8	✓	✓	✓	?	?	✓	✓						
IIAO 9	✓	✓	✓	?	✓	✓	✓	✓					
IIAO 10	?	✓	✓	0	?	?	✓	0	0				
IIAO 11	0	0	0	?	0	0	?	✓	✓	0			
IIAO 12	0	0	0	0	✓	0	0	✓	✓	0	✓		
IIAO 13	✓	✓	0	0	✓	0	0	✓	✓	0	✓	✓	

 Compatible
  No significant link
  Depends on implementation

As an example, the compatibility of IIAO 1: to provide everyone with the opportunity to live in a decent / healthy home alongside, IIAO 3: to promote social inclusion, equality, diversity and community cohesion can be compatible depending on how they are implemented. Through the provision of decent and healthy homes, opportunities for community participation should be encouraged including protected characteristics.

IIAO1 with IIAO8 & 9's aim to improve physical and mental health will depend upon implementation, careful application of provision of homes and the provision of environmental and sustainable infrastructure in the Borough will be needed to ensure that the mental and physical health of residents and Southwark is not compromised.

7. Appraisal Summary from the IIA

This section sets out a summary of the assessments which looked at:

- The amended site allocations and area visions
- The amended policies in the context of the relevant Strategic Policy

Policy	Policy status
Strategic Policies	
SP2: Regeneration that works for all	Amended policy
Development Management Policies	
P1: Social rented and intermediate homes	Amended policy
P4: Private rented homes	Amended policy
P9: Optimising delivery of new homes	Amended policy P9 and P13
P14: Tall buildings	Amended policy
P28: Affordable workspace	Amended policy
P36: Hotels and other visitor accommodation	Amended policy
P70: Local list	New policy
P71: Homes for Travellers and Gypsies	New policy
Annex 4: Borough views	Amendment to Annex 4
Area Visions	
Aylesbury	New vision
Site Allocations	
NSP 57: Mandela Way	Amended site allocation
NSP 65: Land bounded by Glengall Road, Latona Road and Old Kent Road	Amended site allocation
NSP 69 & 70: Hatcham and Ilderton Road	Amended site allocation
NSP 80: St Olav's Business Park, Lower Road	Amended site allocation
NSP 86: Croft Street Depot	New site allocation
Policies map schedule changes	
Old Jamaica Road Industrial Estate	Strategic Protected Industrial Land (SPIL)
Camberwell town centre	Boundary amendments
Strategic Protected Industrial Land (SPIL) (Gasworks Site, Old Kent Road)	Boundary amendment

Appraisal of the draft site allocations and area visions

In the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019 area visions provide the strategic vision for the future of Southwark's distinct places and neighbourhoods. They set out key infrastructure enhancements, opportunities for public realm and transport improvements and growth opportunities for new homes and jobs. Area visions also identify the prevailing character of different places to be renewed, retained or enhanced. Development proposals should be formulated in the context of the relevant area vision and should demonstrate how they contribute towards realising the strategic vision for that area.

Site Allocations are planning policies which apply to key potential development sites of strategic importance. Site allocations are needed to ensure that when a strategic site comes forward for redevelopment it integrates well into its surroundings and contributes towards meeting strategic needs for new homes, jobs and infrastructure. Site allocations set out the land uses that must be provided as part of any redevelopment alongside other acceptable land uses that may be provided in addition to the required land uses. For example, site allocations may specify that development must provide new public open space, new public access routes, and new health or education facilities.

In the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019, the site allocations are grouped together within their respective vision areas. This grouping has been followed for the appraisal and each vision area has been assessed as a whole including the allocation sites within it, along with the content of their allocation policies. In some instances their interaction with policies proposed in the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019 are also assessed. The full appraisal of the new and amended area visions, including site allocations is provided at Appendix 5.

What are the significant positive effects?

Accelerating the delivery of housing development will provide major contribution towards providing everyone with the opportunity to live in a decent home. By creating certainty around the requirements for other land uses and infrastructure on allocation sites this will also support affordable housing delivery by allowing the more accurate understanding of development costs in the valuation of land.

The plan generates major positive effects to tackle poverty and encourage wealth creation. The acceleration of development in most areas will create jobs in construction. Where a significant uplift in commercial floor space is planned for there will be further increases in employment opportunities. This will include job opportunities secured for local people as well as procurement opportunities for other local businesses. Support for the most promising economic clusters within the borough will generate higher wages and economic resilience. The Amended Policies 2019 seek to retain some of the previously removed Strategic Protected Industrial Land and to allocate a couple of the sites as Locally Significant Industrial Sites, this will ensure the retention of the businesses and employment on these sites.

The expansion of the Camberwell Town centre will ensure that additional local employment can be accommodated to sustain this town centre and securing growth for this part of the borough.

The introduction of the Aylesbury area vision in the Amended Policies 2019 provides further guidance for development in Aylesbury. It specifies that development should generate new neighbourhoods with a range of housing tenures that will attract existing residents to stay and new people to move in, including Southwark residents who want to stay and benefit from the great connections, facilities and communities. It also requires development to establish a local hub with a range of community facilities including a new Health Centre, Library, pharmacy café and public square, which will benefit residents.

The health of the population will be improved by encouraging active lifestyles and wellbeing through a network of green links, cycle routes and open spaces across the borough and

maintained by additional health and care facilities. These will provide the opportunity to deliver integrated health services to improve the quality of their operation. Public spaces, public realm, cultural facilities and a flexible range of new town centre amenities will have major long term positive effects to promote social inclusion, equality, diversity and community cohesion by creating spaces for interaction as well as a diversity of different lifestyles.

In parts of the borough redevelopment will deliver area-wide improvements in the architectural quality of buildings and the public realm alongside new or enhanced open space and urban greening. These will deliver major positive effects enhance the quality of landscape and townscape.

What are the significant negative effects?

The plan does not generate major negative effects in the appraisal although there are residual areas of uncertainty, discussed further below, which could result in negative effects; particularly where they are cumulative in nature. Due to the nature of the plan this is perhaps not surprising – the site allocations and area visions seek to steer development opportunities that already exist towards delivering a sustainable regeneration strategy. Furthermore they are supported by the strategic and development management policies to further mitigate negative effects.

The appraisal does indicate minor negative effects in the short term in some areas towards social inclusion, equality, diversity and community cohesion. This is related to the loss of some community assets in the short term, which may benefit particular groups, and the potential disruption of social interaction through the impacts of construction. This would be in locations where the acceleration of development brings forward a number of sites concurrently within a small area as development management policies will seek general mitigation of the impacts of construction. The appraisals indicate that this disruption will occur in areas that will likely accrue more significant benefits in the long run towards this sustainability objective. Nevertheless, opportunities for further mitigation in the short term could be explored through targeted community infrastructure development and the coordination of quick wins from regeneration and meanwhile uses.

Uncertain impacts

The plan provides a positive strategy for growth however there are some impacts that may be uncertain at this stage.

While on the whole the allocation of flexible employment space will have major positive effects for the local economy and employment, redevelopment of sites will in several instances result in the loss of existing businesses. For lower value storage or industrial space or where businesses are less compatible with existing land uses similar operations may be challenging to re-incorporate. In order to maintain and enhance economic diversity there may be further opportunities for mitigation from regeneration and engaging stakeholders to curate the offer of commercial space within vision areas.

Sustainable transport improvements and greening will help to mitigate the causes of climate change. However, traffic congestion impacts of construction could add to emissions in some locations. There may be further opportunities to reduce emissions overall all in the medium to long term through decentralised energy. If opportunities are identified for area-wide energy networks beyond those proposed in the Old Kent Road area, there could be scope for the final version of the NSP to further support their delivery. Congestion could similarly affect air quality and there may be as yet unidentified opportunities for area-wide responses.

Within critical drainage areas policy will seek flood risk assessments and sustainable drainage measures. Where redevelopment is particularly concentrated there may be a greater risk of cumulative impacts. Opportunities for strategic solutions to manage any risk could be further investigated.

Cumulative impacts

The SEA Directive requires an assessment of secondary, cumulative, and synergistic effects, which should be incorporated in the SA. Collectively these effects are called cumulative impacts. Cumulative effects arise, for instance, where several developments each have insignificant effects but together have a significant effect; or where several individual effects (e.g. noise, dust and visual) have a combined effect.

Synergistic effects interact to produce a total effect greater than the sum of the individual effects. Significant synergistic effects often occur as habitats, resources or human communities get close to capacity. For example, a wildlife habitat can become progressively fragmented with limited effects on a particular species until the last fragmentation makes the areas too small to support the species at all.

The cumulative impact of policies with a minor negative or uncertain impact could result in a major negative impact overall. It is difficult to assess the extent of such impacts at this stage in the process with the lack of detailed information on the design of proposals for individual sites. Providing that suitable mitigation measures are applied to individual proposals it is considered that the potential negative impacts will remain minor and, with the development of new technologies and regulations, could even be reduced further over time. Cumulative impacts may also be positive – for example several minor positive impacts on open space and biodiversity could lead to a major positive impact for an area as a whole.

The cumulative impacts of the policies will need to be kept under review through the monitoring process and assessment of planning applications to measure the success of implementing the policies and inform any amendments that may be needed to policies and guidance.

Proposed mitigation

Where the SA identified potential shortcomings, mitigation measures are proposed to help off-set the negative impacts. To a large extent mitigation measures are provided in the NSP

PSV and the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019 development management policies. The following measures warrant further investigation:

- short-term offsets to benefit communities disrupted by concentrated largescale construction
- curation of business space
- de-centralised energy networks
- air quality improvement
- strategic sustainable drainage systems

Uncertainties and Risks

The conclusions that were reached in undertaking the IIA of the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019 are a result of qualitative (i.e. subjective) judgement by planning professionals within the council. In addition, predicting the outcome of a potentially complex mix of social, economic and environmental factors is an inherently difficult task to undertake, and can only be undertaken on the basis of the background data that is available.

Consequently, there may be some questions about the way some area visions and site allocations were ranked against particular sustainability objectives. However, whilst some individual rankings may possibly be challenged at this level, it is the overall performance of policy against the IIA Framework taken as a whole, which is the most important element to consider.

6.2 Appraisal Summary for NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019

The IIA appraisal tables in Appendix 6 set out the details of the impacts for of the three topic areas and individual policies to be amended in terms of the 13 objectives in the IIA framework. Each appraisal is referenced by Strategic Policy and detailed development management policy contained in the NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019. The other NSP PSV strategic policies are not considered as they are not to be amended.

SP1. Quality affordable homes

Overall Summary: Positive

Strategic Policy 1: “quality affordable homes” and the development management policies that sit under it as a topic area have been assessed as having an overall positive future effect on the economic, social and environmental sustainability of the borough and the health and equality of residents, workers and visitors. Notably this includes:

- An overall increase in affordable homes and private rented sector homes. The provision of affordable homes is encouraged through the amendment proposed to Policy P1 to introduce the fast track route for affordable housing. It also removes the

higher bracket of affordable housing in private rented homes, which ensures more affordable private rented homes are delivered for people more in need.

- An overall increase in housing for the elderly, people with specialist needs (including wheelchair user homes and wheelchair accessible homes), students and travellers and gypsies.
- The updated policies aim to deliver these new homes, and to optimise the delivery of new homes, means more quality housing will be built and should relieve pressure on existing housing stock, reducing homelessness and increasing affordability and security. This security includes the safeguarding of traveller and gypsy sites with the introduction to P71, which aims to protect their community's homes.
- Optimising the delivery of new homes at higher densities through sustainable land use on small and infill sites or brownfield land would contribute to Southwark's housing need and towards its economic growth. This would increase delivery of affordable housing and reduce homelessness, ultimately leading to the improvement of resident's mental and physical health in the borough under the reassurance that they have a good quality, permanent home.

SP2. Regeneration that works for all

Overall Summary: Positive

Strategic Policy 2: "Regeneration that works for all" and the development management policies that sit under it as a topic area have been assessed as having an overall positive future effect on the economic, social and environmental sustainability of the borough and the health and equality of residents, workers and visitors. Notably this includes:

- Reference to revitalising our places neighbourhoods with the aim of making them places where everyone can be proud to live and work, Southwark Council has one of the most ambitious regeneration programmes in the country. It is leveraging the borough's unique position in central London to benefit local residents and encourage innovative development of spaces to provide new council and other affordable homes, jobs, schools, shops and places to work.
- SP2 outlines that homes are being built rapidly with most of the change taking place in the north and centre of the borough. Development management policies aim to ensure development is sensitive to local townscapes and existing communities, enhancing what already exists. Southwark's built heritage is recognised as a community asset and is strongly protected.
- The importance of urban greening and green infrastructure is recognised by development management policies. It is encouraged with reference to delivering multiple amenity and environmental benefits. Development that provides communal amenity space providing multiple benefits such as food growing is also encouraged.
- Development management policies recognise good quality housing can help to improve the health, safety, amenity and quality of life of current and future residents.

- Development which provides for accessible and inclusive design for all ages and especially for people with disabilities and vulnerable people is supported ensuring future development is in compliance with the Equalities Act 2010, relevant London Plan policies and Part M of the building regulations.
- Development management policies support development which ensures high standards of design with commensurate consideration given to visual appearance, composition, aesthetics and detailing. This includes recognising the importance of significant Borough views and panoramas which provide a positive contribution to experiencing Southwark's position in London. Development that does not enhance such views is to be avoided.
- Risks identified by assessing SP2 policies include the recognition that tall buildings can look out of place in their surroundings with a risk of causing unpleasant environmental effects, especially to a given locations micro-climate. The amendment to the tall buildings policy within the Amended Policies 2019 seeks to provide more guidance for the location of tall buildings to minimise impact by locating in them in areas where they are considered possible. Risks are also recognised in relation to maintaining the strategic importance and unique character of the River Thames; this is due to the areas environmental sensitivity and intense development pressure. These issues will be addressed through the other policies in the New Southwark Plan.

SP4. Strong Local Economy

Overall Summary: Positive

Strategic Policy 4: "Strong Local Economy" and the development management policies that sit under it as a topic area have been assessed as having an overall positive future effect on the economic, social and environmental sustainability of the borough and the health and equality of residents, workers and visitors. Notably this includes:

- SP4 outlines that Southwark Council will work to ensure that the Borough has a strong local economy where all residents benefit. The council intends to create more opportunities for people in Southwark to find work, get into training and achieve their aspirations.
- Development management policies encourage the diversification of the local economy and support the retention of existing small and medium enterprises by encouraging the development of affordable workspace. The amendment to Policy P28 now specifies 10% affordable workspace in major developments delivering employment space to ensure it is delivered. It also encourages the use of railway arches. Activities supported include business uses (B Use Classes), retail (A Use Classes) and community facilities (D use classes) in railway arches.
- Tourism is promoted by a range of development management policies including those which support proposals for new hotels. To further support the economy, Policy P36 has been amended in the Amended Policies 2019 to require a minimum of 10% of the total floorspace to be provided as ancillary facilities in the hotel developments incorporating a range of daytime uses and other employment opportunities. It is

recognised that Southwark's historic assets can promote and enable tourism opportunities, through the protection of heritage assets and the recognition of the contribution of pubs to the historic character of a given area

- Development management policies aim to help and improve employee education and training programmes. The council's Economic Wellbeing Strategy objective of overcoming barriers to employment is supported by policies which promote a targeted approach to improve employment participation within Southwark and promote an entrepreneurial approach to business, especially amongst young people. The plan also seeks to ensure small and independent businesses, which make up a overwhelming proportion of employers in Southwark, are provided for in development.
- Recognition and support is given to town and local centres. These places provide important services and facilities for the borough's residents and should be the main focus for new developments for town centre uses. The council's aim is to increase the amount of shopping space in centres and improve the choice of goods and services while also encouraging the diversification of economic activity within these areas. This should improve access to jobs for all and otherwise contribute to a reduction in poverty.
- Infrastructure, particularly transport infrastructure which provides access to services and jobs for all people is supported by SP4 and associated development management policies. It is outlined that new mixed-use neighbourhoods will require significant investment and enhancement to pedestrian and cycle networks. The potential for other infrastructure enhancements, such as the proposed extension to the Bakerloo line, to drive growth and regeneration within the Borough is also supported.

Conclusion

The overall impact of the three identified strategic policies and the associated development management policies in terms of the 13 objectives in the IIA framework has been assessed as being positive. This also considers the positive impact of the amendments to these policies within the Amended Policies 2019. This presents a positive appraisal of each of the three topics. Some risks have been identified but these are generally mitigated by other policies in the plan.

The other strategic policies of the NSP PSV are not considered as they are not to be amended within the Amended Policies 2019.

8. Implementation

What are the next stages in the plan preparation?

IIA PRODUCTION STAGE	TIMETABLE
Consultation on NSP PSV: Amended Policies 2019 and IIA report.	Jan - May 2019
Consideration of the responses to the consultation on the NSP PSV: Amended Policies 2019 and IIA report.	Spring 2019
Preparation of the final IIA report to accompany the NSP submission version.	Spring 2019
Adoption of the NSP and publication of the final IIA report.	2020

How will the plan be implemented?

The plan will shape development in Southwark from 2018 to 2033 through the application of area vision guidance and strategic, development management and site allocation policies to planning proposals. As a spatial planning document it will also influence the investment decisions of the council and its development and infrastructure partners. We will ensure the NSP is implemented by working with the local community and businesses, developers, neighbouring borough councils, GLA, TFL and other partners to deliver the plan.

Implementation of the NSP policies will be achieved through our development management function when we make decisions on planning applications. We will work with landowners and developers to ensure schemes make effective use of land across the borough and consider the wider context. We will use the council's delivery programmes to help deliver new council homes and using our compulsory purchase powers where necessary to ensure that land is made available for development where it is needed to deliver the NSP strategy.

Our Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) sets out how and when the community will be involved in preparing planning policy documents and in making decisions on planning applications. The SCI was developed by working with many local people, businesses, voluntary and community organisations, councillors and statutory organisations. The SCI includes: information on different consultation methods; how to overcome barriers to involve different groups and; the consultation process for both planning policy documents and planning applications. Involving the community at the earliest stage possible in the planning process helps to implement development that is wanted and needed by the community.

New development also needs to be supported by adequate social, physical and green infrastructure. This includes: social infrastructure such as schools, health and other community facilities; physical infrastructure such as transport and utilities; green infrastructure such as parks and open spaces. Where infrastructure is needed to support development, it should be provided along side it. Development should not be permitted unless essential infrastructure can be completed prior to occupation of the new development.

We will continue to work in partnership with infrastructure providers, including both internal council departments and external agencies, throughout the development of the NSP to identify infrastructure required to facilitate the development set out in the plan.

We will use S106 planning obligations/CIL to overcome negative impacts of development and to make sure that infrastructure needed to support development is provided. We will use planning obligations in accordance with government guidance, set out in the CIL Regulations. We have an approved Planning Obligations/CIL SPD which explains our policies in more detail and sets out a series of standard charges to be applied to development. Through implementing this SPD and collecting CIL we will secure financial contributions to mitigate the impacts of development.

Links to other tiers of plans, programmes and other guidance

Figure 8.1 demonstrates the various tiers of planning at national, regional, borough and local levels. The National Planning Policy Framework updates the approach to plan making by simplifying the process and returning to a system of Local Plans.

The NPPF updates the approach to plan making by simplifying the process and returning to a system of Local Plans. We are preparing the New Southwark Plan to replace the Core Strategy and saved local plan policies. The Local Development Scheme (available on our website) sets out the programme for the production of documents.

It should be noted that local planning policy is produced within a framework set by national and regional government planning guidance such as the NPPF and the London Plan. This guidance indicates the broad principles that local policy should adopt. For example, the London Plan identifies opportunity areas which are expected to deliver new homes, jobs and infrastructure to be determined in more detail in a local level plan.

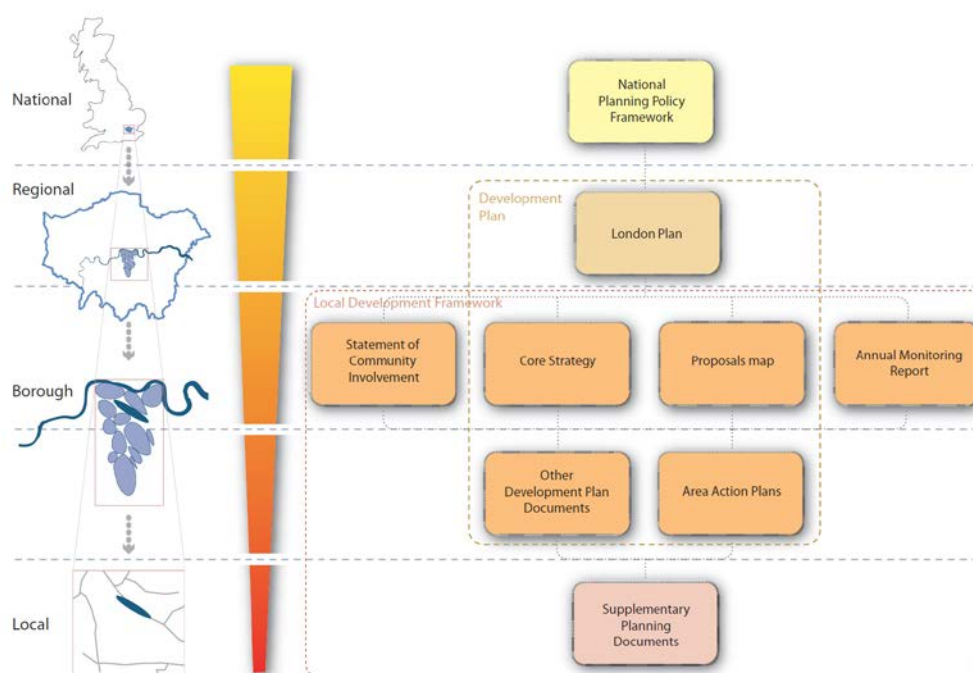


Figure 8.1

Proposals for monitoring

It is important that the plan is monitored to keep track of whether it is working in the way it should. The IIA has identified indicators that should be used to monitor the NSP. The most appropriate way to monitor the plan is through the Local Development Framework Authority's Monitoring Report (AMR). The AMR monitors the type of development that is occurring as a result of all of the council's planning policies and guidance and what effects this development is having in terms of sustainability. Where new indicators have been identified, through the IIA process, these will be added to the AMR. The NSP PSV Amended Policies 2019 sets out a monitoring framework to ensure new development meets the objectives of the plan. These indicators will be added to our AMR once the NSP is adopted.

Appendix 1 – The SEA Directive Requirements

The Strategic Environmental Assessment Regulations 2004 requirements checklist

Strategic Environmental Assessment Regulations requirements checklist	Plan-making stage
<p>Preparation of environmental report (regulation 12)</p> <p>Preparation of an environmental report that identifies describes and evaluates the likely significant effects on the environment of implementing the plan or programme and reasonable alternatives taking into account the objectives and geographical scope of the plan or programme (regulation 12(2)).</p> <p>The report shall include such of the information referred to in Schedule 2 as may reasonably be required, taking into account current knowledge and methods of assessment, the contents and level of detail in the plan or programme, its stage in the decision-making process and the extent to which certain matters are more appropriately assessed at different levels in the process to avoid duplication of the assessment (regulation 12(3)). Information may be provided by reference to relevant information obtained at other levels of decision-making or through other EU legislation (regulation 12 (4)).</p> <p>When deciding on the scope and level of detail of information to be included in the environmental report the consultation bodies should be consulted.</p>	<p>Stages A-C as described in Table 3.1 of the IIA.</p>
<p>The information referred to in Schedule 2 is:</p> <p>a) An outline of the contents, main objectives of the plan or programme, and relationship with other relevant plans and programmes.</p>	<p>Stage A as described in Table 3.1 of the IIA – Scoping stage.</p>
<p>b) The relevant aspects of the current state of the environment and the likely evolution thereof without implementation of the plan or programme.</p>	<p>Stage A as described in Table 3.1 of the IIA - Scoping stage.</p>

c) The environment characteristics of areas likely to be significantly affected.	Stage A as described in Table 3.1 of the IIA - Scoping stage.
d) Any existing environmental problems which are relevant to the plan or programme including, in particular, those relating to any areas of a particular environmental importance, such as areas designated pursuant to Directives 2009/147/EC (Conservation of Wild Birds) and 92/43/EEC (Habitats Directive) .	Stage A as described in Table 3.1 of the IIA - Scoping stage.
e) The environmental protection objectives, established at international, Community or national level, which are relevant to the plan or programme and the way those objectives and any environmental considerations have been taken into account during its preparation.	Stages A-B as described in Table 3.1 of the IIA.
f) The likely significant effects on the environment, including on issues such as biodiversity, population, human health, fauna, flora, soil, water, air, climatic factors, material assets, cultural heritage including architectural and archaeological heritage, landscapes and the interrelationship between the above factors. These effects should include secondary, cumulative, synergistic, short, medium and long-term permanent and temporary, positive and negative effects.	Stage B as described in Table 3.1 of the IIA. (Section 7 of the IIA).
g) The measures envisaged to prevent, reduce and as fully as possible offset any significant adverse effects on the environment of implementing the plan or programme.	Stages B-C as described in Table 3.1 of the IIA. (Sections 7 and 8 of the IIA).
h) An outline of the reasons for selecting the alternatives dealt with, and a description of how the assessment was undertaken including any difficulties (such as technical deficiencies or lack of know-how) encountered in compiling the required information.	Stages A-C as described in Table 3.1 of the IIA. (Scoping and Sections 7 and 8 of the IIA).
i) A description of measures envisaged concerning monitoring in accordance with regulation 17.	Stages A-C as described in Table 3.1 of the IIA. (Scoping and Section 8 of the IIA).
j) A non-technical summary of the information provided under the above headings.	Stage C as described in Table 3.1 of the IIA.

	(Non-technical summary of the IIA).
<p>Consultation procedures (regulation 13)</p> <p>As soon as reasonably practicable after their preparation, the draft plan or programme and environmental report shall be sent to the consultation bodies and brought to the attention of the public, who should be invited to express their opinion. The period within which opinions must be sent must be of such length as will ensure an effective opportunity to express their opinion.</p>	Stages A-D as described in Table 3.1 of the IIA.
<p>Information as to adoption of plan or programme (regulation 16)</p> <p>As soon as reasonably practicable after the plan or programme is adopted, the consultation bodies, the public and the Secretary of State (who will inform any other EU Member States consulted) shall be informed and the following made available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the plan or programme adopted • the environmental report • a statement summarising: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) how environmental considerations have been integrated into the plan or programme; (b) how the environmental report has been taken into account; (c) how opinions expressed in response to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the invitation referred to in regulation 13(2)(d); (ii) action taken by the responsible authority in accordance with regulation 13(4), <p>have been taken into account;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (d) how the results of any consultations entered into under regulation 14(4) have been taken into account; (e) the reasons for choosing the plan or programme as adopted, in the light of the other reasonable alternatives dealt with; and (f) the measures that are to be taken to monitor the significant environmental effects of the implementation of the plan or 	Stage E as described in Table 3.1 of the IIA (to follow).

programme. (regulation 16)	
Monitoring of implementation of plans or programmes (regulation 17) Monitoring of significant environmental effects of the plan's or programme's implementation with the purpose of identifying unforeseen adverse effects at an early stage and being able to undertake appropriate remedial action (regulation 17 (1)). Monitoring arrangements may comprise or include arrangements established for other purposes (regulation 17 (2)).	Stage E as described in Table 3.1 of the IIA (to follow).

Appendix 2 - Relevant Plans, Programmes and Strategies

Global

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
WHO Age-friendly Cities Guide (2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The WHO Age-friendly Cities Guide highlights eight domains that cities and communities can address to better adapt their structures and services to the needs of older people: the built environment, transport, housing, social participation, respect and social inclusion, civic participation and employment, communication, and community support and health services.

European

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
EU Biodiversity Strategy to 2020 (2012)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The European Commission adopted an ambitious new strategy to halt the loss of biodiversity and ecosystem services in the EU by 2020. There are six main targets, and 20 actions to help Europe reach its goal. Biodiversity loss is an enormous challenge in the EU, with around one in four species currently threatened with extinction and 88% of fish stocks over-exploited or significantly depleted. The six targets cover: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full implementation of EU nature legislation to protect biodiversity Better protection for ecosystems, and more use of green infrastructure More sustainable agriculture and forestry Better management of fish stocks Tighter controls on invasive alien species A bigger EU contribution to averting global biodiversity loss The new Biodiversity Strategy follows on from the 2006 Biodiversity Action Plan.
EU Biodiversity Action Plan (2006) and 2010 Assessment	<p>The EU Biodiversity Action Plan addresses the challenge of integrating biodiversity concerns into other policy sectors in a unified way. It specifies a comprehensive plan of priority actions and outlines the responsibility of community institutions and Member States in relation to each. It also contains indicators to monitor progress and a timetable for evaluations. The European Commission has undertaken to provide annual reporting on progress in delivery of the Biodiversity Action Plan. A baseline report was prepared in 2010 to take stock of the 2006 Biodiversity Action Plan and assess the impact it has had on Europe's biodiversity. The report produced by the European Environment Agency, provides the latest facts and figures on the state and trends of different biodiversity and ecosystems components in the EU.</p>
European Landscape Convention (ratified by the UK Government in 2006)	<p>The European Landscape Convention (ELC) is the first international convention to focus specifically on landscape, and is dedicated exclusively to the protection, management and planning of all landscapes in Europe.</p> <p>The ELC was signed by the UK government on 24 February 2006, ratified on the 21 November 2006, and became binding on 1 March 2007.</p> <p>The convention highlights the need to recognise landscape in law, to develop landscape policies dedicated to the protection, management and creation of landscapes, and to establish procedures for the participation of</p>

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	the general public and other stakeholders in the creation and implementation of landscape policies. It also encourages the integration of landscape into all relevant areas of policy, including cultural, economic and social policies
EU Sustainable Development Strategy 2002 (revised 2006) (reviewed 2009)	The overall aim of the EU Sustainable Development Strategy is to identify and develop action to enable the EU to achieve a continuous long-term improvement of quality of life through the creation of sustainable communities able to manage and use resources efficiently, able to tap the ecological and social innovation potential of the economy and in the end able to ensure prosperity, environmental protection and social cohesion
EU Directives	
Air Quality Directive 2008/50/EC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This Directive is on ambient air quality and cleaner air for Europe and includes the following key elements: • The merging of most of existing legislation into a single directive (except for the fourth daughter directive) with no change to existing air quality objectives* • New air quality objectives for PM2.5 (fine particles) including the limit value and exposure related objectives – exposure concentration obligation and exposure reduction target • The possibility to discount natural sources of pollution when assessing compliance against limit values • The possibility for time extensions of three years (PM10) or up to five years (NO2, benzene) for complying with limit values, based on conditions and the assessment by the European Commission. <p><i>* Framework Directive 96/62/EC, 1-3 daughter Directives 1999/30/EC, 2000/69/EC, 2002/3/EC, and Decision on Exchange of Information 97/101/EC.</i></p>
Assessment and Management of Environmental Noise (END Directive 2002/49/EC)	<p>The Environmental Noise Directive or END concerns noise from road, rail and air traffic and from industry. It focuses on the impact of such noise on individuals, complementing existing EU legislation which sets standards for noise emissions from specific sources. The Directive requires:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the determination of exposure to environmental noise, through noise mapping • provision of information on environmental noise and its effects on the public • adoption of action plans, based upon noise mapping results, which should be designed to manage noise issues and effects, including noise reduction if necessary • preservation by the member states of environmental noise quality where it is good. <p>The Directive requires mapping and action planning in relation to noise from major roads, major railways, major airports and in agglomerations (large urban areas).</p>
Conservation on Natural Habitats and of Wild Fauna and Flora (Directive 92/43/EEC)	The main aim of this Directive is to promote the maintenance of biodiversity, taking account of economic, social, cultural and regional requirements. While the Directive makes a contribution to the general objective of sustainable development; it ensures the conservation of a wide range of rare, threatened or endemic species, including around 450 animals and 500 plants. Some 200 rare and characteristic habitat types are also targeted for conservation in their own right
Conservation of Wild Birds Directive 2009/147/EC	This Directive ensures far-reaching protection for all of Europe's wild birds, identifying 194 species and sub-species among them as particularly threatened and in need of special conservation measures.

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
Energy Performance of Buildings (EU Directive 2002/91/EC)	<p>The objective of this Directive is to promote the improvement of the energy performance of buildings within the Community, taking into account outdoor climatic and local conditions, as well as indoor climate requirements and cost effectiveness considering;</p> <p>This Directive lays down requirements as regards :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the general framework for the energy performance of buildings; (b) the application of minimum requirements on the energy performance of new buildings; (c) the application of minimum requirements on the energy performance of large existing buildings that are subject to major renovation; (d) energy certification of buildings; and (e) regular inspection of boilers and of air-conditioning systems in buildings and in addition an assessment of the heating installations in which boilers are more than 15 years old.
Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Directive (2014/52/EU)	<p>The newly amended Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Directive (2014/52/EU) entered into force on 15 May 2014 to simplify the rules for assessing the potential effects of projects on the environment. It is in line with the drive for smarter regulation, so it reduces the administrative burden. It also improves the level of environmental protection, with a view to making business decisions on public and private investments more sound, more predictable and sustainable in the longer term.</p> <p>It applies to a wide range of defined public and private projects, which are defined in Annexes I and II. All projects listed in Annex I are considered as having significant effects on the environment and require an EIA. For projects listed in Annex II, the national authorities have to decide whether an EIA is needed. This is done by the "screening procedure", which determines the effects of projects on the basis of thresholds/criteria or a case by case examination.</p>
Floods Directive (EU Directive 2007/60/EC)	<p>This Directive requires Member States to assess if all water course and coast lines are at risk from flooding, to map the flood extent and assets and humans at risk in these areas and to take adequate and coordinated measures to reduce this flood risk. This Directive also reinforces the rights of the public to access this information and to have a say in the planning process.</p>
Groundwater Directive (EU Directive 2006/118/EC)	<p>This Directive establishes specific measures as provided for in Article 17(1) and (2) of Directive 2000/60/EC in order to prevent and control groundwater pollution. These measures include in particular:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) criteria for the assessment of good groundwater chemical status; and (b) criteria for the identification and reversal of significant and sustained upward trends and for the definition of starting points for trend reversals. <p>This Directive also complements the provisions preventing or limiting inputs of pollutants into groundwater already contained in Directive 2000/60/EC, and aims to prevent the deterioration of the status of all bodies of groundwater.</p>
Landfill Directive 1999/31/EC	<p>The objective of the Directive is to prevent or reduce as far as possible negative effects on the environment from the landfilling of waste, by introducing stringent technical requirements for waste and landfills.</p> <p>The Directive is intended to prevent or reduce the adverse effects of the landfill of waste on the environment, in particular on surface water, groundwater, soil, air and human health.</p>

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
Promotion of the use of Biofuels or other Renewable Fuels for Transport (EU Directive 2003/30/EC)	Objective to promote the use of bio-fuels or other renewable fuels to replace diesel or petrol for transport purposes in each Member State, with a view to contributing to objectives such as meeting climate change commitments, environmentally friendly security of supply and promoting renewable energy sources
Renewable Energy (EU Directive 2009/28/EC)	The Directive on renewable energy sets ambitious targets for all Member States, such that the EU will reach a 20% share of energy from renewable sources by 2020 and a 10% share of energy specifically in the transport sector. It also improves the legal framework for promoting renewable electricity, requires national action plans that establish pathways for the development of renewable energy sources including bio-energy, creates cooperation mechanisms to help achieve the targets cost effectively and establishes the sustainability criteria for bio-fuels.
Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA Directive 2001/42/EC)	Requires the formal Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) of certain plans and programmes that are likely to have significant effects on the environment. An SEA is mandatory for plans/programmes which are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • are prepared for agriculture, forestry, fisheries, energy, industry, transport, waste/ water management, telecommunications, tourism, town & country planning or land use <u>and</u> which set the framework for future development consent of projects listed in the EIA Directive, or • have been determined to require an assessment under the Habitats Directive.
Urban Waste Water Directive (91/271/EEC)	The Council Directive 91/271/EEC concerning urban waste-water treatment was adopted on 21 May 1991. Its objective is to protect the environment from the adverse effects of urban waste water discharges and discharges from certain industrial sectors (see Annex III of the Directive) and concerns the collection, treatment and discharge of Domestic waste water, Mixture of waste water and Waste water from certain industrial sectors (see Annex III of the Directive)
Waste Framework Directive (2008/98/EC)	To set up a system for the co-ordinated management of waste within the European Community in order to limit waste production. Member states must promote the prevention, recycling and conversion of wastes with a view to their reuse.
Water Framework Directive (EU Directive 2000/60/EC)	The purpose of this Directive is to establish a framework for the protection of inland surface waters, transitional waters, coastal waters and groundwater. All inland and coastal waters to reach good ecological status by 2015. Indicates the importance of applying and developing SUDS policy.
Industrial Emissions Directive (Directive 2010/75/EU)	This directive commits European Union member states to control and reduce the impact of industrial emissions on the environment.

National

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
Legislation	
Air Quality Standards Regulations (2010)	These regulations transpose into English law the requirements of Directives 2008/50/EC and 2004/107/EC on ambient air quality
Building Regulations: England and Wales (Part L1A – Conservation of Fuel and Power, 2010 and 2013) and (Part G Sanitation, hot water safety and water efficiency, 2015) and Part H Drainage and waste disposal, 2015)	<p>Part L – Conservation of fuel and power</p> <p>The legal framework and Approved Documents for Part L (Conservation of fuel and power) were last revised by amendments that came into effect in 2013 and 2014. DCLG has published: The 2013 edition of Approved Document L1A, Conservation of fuel and power in new dwellings, is the current edition for use in England. It came into effect on 6 April 2014 and replaces the 2010 edition (incorporating further 2010 amendments).</p> <p>Part G (Sanitation, hot water safety and water efficiency)The 2015 edition contains changes to the water efficiency requirements. In particular, it introduces an optional requirement of 110 litres/person/day where required by planning permission, and an alternative fittings-based approach to demonstrating compliance. It also includes the water-efficiency calculation methodology for new dwellings, approved by the Secretary of State. This edition incorporates previous amendments. It replaces the 2010 edition of Approved Document G, as amended. The changes reflect amendments to regulations 36 and 37 of the Building Regulations 2010 and regulation 20 of the Building (Approved Inspectors) Regulations 2010. There has been no amendment to the requirements in Part G of Schedule 1 to the Building Regulations 2010.</p> <p>Part H (Drainage and waste disposal)</p> <p>The 2015 edition of Approved Document H (Drainage and Waste Disposal) contains changes to guidance on waste disposal. It also incorporates previous amendments. The 2015 edition takes effect on 1 October 2015 for use in England*. The 2002 edition, as amended, will continue to apply to work started before 1 October 2015 or work subject to a building notice, full plans application or initial notice submitted before that date.</p>
Climate Change Act (2008)	<p>The Climate Change Act creates a new approach to managing and responding to climate change in the UK, by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • setting ambitious, legally binding targets • raking powers to help meet those targets • strengthening the institutional framework • enhancing the UK's ability to adapt to the impact of climate change • establishing clear and regular accountability to the UK Parliament and to the devolved legislatures
Community Infrastructure Levy	The Community Infrastructure Levy (the levy) came into force in April 2010. It allows local authorities in

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
Regulations (2010) (as amended)	England and Wales to raise funds from developers undertaking new building projects in their area. The money can be used to fund a wide range of infrastructure that is needed as a result of development. This includes new or safer road schemes, flood defences, schools, hospitals and other health and social care facilities, park improvements, green spaces and leisure centres.
Civil Contingencies Act 2004 (CCA)	<p>Legislation that aims to provide a single framework for civil protection. The Act and accompanying non-legislative measures, delivers a single framework for civil protection in the country. The National Flood and Coast Erosion Management Strategy (July 2011) require communities to prepare flood action plans and link with the Cabinet Office's initiative to develop wider community resilience to threats and hazards. Part 1 of the Act and supporting Regulations and statutory guidance establish a clear set of roles and responsibilities for those involved in emergency preparation and response at the local level. They are required to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • assess the risk of emergencies occurring and use this to inform contingency planning; put in place emergency plans; • put in place Business Continuity Management arrangements;
The CROW Act 2000	An Act to make new provision for public access to the countryside; to amend the law relating to public rights of way; to enable traffic regulation orders to be made for the purpose of conserving an area's natural beauty; to make provision with respect to the driving of mechanically propelled vehicles elsewhere than on roads; to amend the law relating to nature conservation and the protection of wildlife; to make further provision with respect to areas of outstanding natural beauty; and for connected purposes.
Energy Act 2011	<p>The Energy Act provides for some of the key elements of the Coalition's Programme for Government and its first Annual Energy Statement. It is a first step in our legislative programme, and further legislation has been sought to implement, for example, the findings of the Electricity Market Reform Programme.</p> <p>The Act provides for a step change in the provision of energy efficiency measures to homes and businesses, and makes improvements to our framework to enable and secure low-carbon energy supplies and fair competition in the energy markets.</p>
Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes regulations 2004	Provides the regulations for the implementation of the Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive (EU/2001/42/EC) for certain plans and programmes that are likely to have significant environmental impacts
Environmental Noise (England) Regulations 2006 (as amended)	The regulations transpose the EU Directive 2002/49/EC that relates to the assessment and management of environmental noise.
Growth and Infrastructure Act 2013	An Act to make provision in connection with facilitating or controlling the following, namely, the provision or use of infrastructure, the carrying-out of development, and the compulsory acquisition of land; to make provision about when rating lists are to be compiled; to make provision about the rights of employees of companies who agree to be employee shareholders; and for connected purposes

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
Human Rights Act 1998	An Act to give further effect to rights and freedoms guaranteed under the European Convention on Human Rights
Local Democracy, Economic Development and Construction Act 2009	The Act seeks to create greater opportunities for community and individual involvement in local decision-making. It also provides for greater involvement of local authorities in local and regional economic development
Local Government Act 2000	<p>This act received Royal Assent in July 2000 and is made up of three parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Part I introduces a new power for local authorities to promote the economic, social or environmental wellbeing of an area. • Part II requires that all local authorities move away from the traditional committee style of decision making in which all members had a formal decision-making role, to one of four executive models. These are; leader or cabinet, mayor or cabinet, mayor or council manager, or alternative arrangements. • Part III introduces a new ethical framework for councils, including a requirement to adopt a code of conduct for members and implement a standards committee. The general functions of the standards committee are to promote and maintain high standards of conduct within the local authority, and to assist members of the authority to observe the code of conduct.
Localism Act (2011)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An Act to make provision about the functions and procedures of local and certain other authorities; to make provision about the functions of the Commission for Local Administration in England; to enable the recovery of financial sanctions imposed by the Court of Justice of the European Union on the United Kingdom from local and public authorities; to make provision about local government finance; to make provision about town and country planning, the Community Infrastructure Levy and the authorisation of nationally significant infrastructure projects; to make provision about social and other housing; to make provision about regeneration in London; and for connected purposes.
Equality Act (2010)	<p>This act replaced previous anti-discrimination laws with a single act to make the law simpler and to remove inconsistencies. This makes the law easier for people to understand and comply with. The act also strengthened protection in some situations.</p> <p>The act covers nine protected characteristics, which cannot be used as a reason to treat people unfairly. Every person has one or more of the protected characteristics, so the act protects everyone against unfair treatment. The protected characteristics are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Age • Disability • gender reassignment • marriage and civil partnership • pregnancy and maternity

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • race • religion or belief • sex • sexual orientation
Flood and Water Management Act (2010)	This Act provides a more comprehensive management of flood risk for people, homes and businesses, protects water supplies to the consumer and helps safeguard community groups from unaffordable rises in surface water drainage charges. The Act introduces into law the concept of flood risk management rather than 'flood defence' and provides the framework for delivery of flood and coastal erosion risk management through national and local risk strategies. The Act establishes a SuDS approving body (SAB). The SAB will have responsibility for the approval of proposed drainage systems in new developments and redevelopments (in accordance with National Standards for Sustainable Drainage). The Act requires Lead Local Flood Authorities (LLFA's) to maintain a register and record important flood risk management strategies and to investigate flooding to determine which authority has responsibility.
London Squares Preservation Act, 1931	This act identifies a London Squares which are to be provided protection from development.
Natural Environment White Paper (2011)	The Natural Environment White Paper recognises that a healthy natural environment is the foundation of sustained economic growth, prospering communities and personal wellbeing. It sets out how the value of nature can be mainstreamed across our society by facilitating local action; strengthening the connections between people and nature; creating a green economy and showing leadership in the EU and internationally. It set out 92 specific commitments for action.
Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act (2006)	The Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act is designed to help achieve a rich and diverse natural environment and thriving rural communities through modernised and simplified arrangements for delivering Government policy. The Act was published by Parliament and is accompanied by a set of explanatory notes, a Regulatory Impact Assessment and a policy statement.
The Neighbourhood Planning (General) Regulations (2012)	The Regulations set out the procedure for the designation of neighbourhood areas and neighbourhood forums and for the preparation of neighbourhood development plans and neighbourhood development orders (including community right to build orders). A separate instrument will be brought forward in relation to neighbourhood planning referendums.
The Neighbourhood Planning (General) (Amendment) Regulations 2015	These Regulations amend the Neighbourhood Planning (General) Regulations 2012 which made provision for neighbourhood planning as provided in the Localism Act 2011
Planning Act (2008)	The Planning Act 2008 was granted Royal Assent on 26 November 2008. The Act introduced a new streamlined system for decisions on applications to build nationally significant infrastructure projects (NSIPs) in England and Wales, alongside further reforms to the town and country planning system and the introduction of

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	a Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL).
Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act (2004)	The Act received Royal Assent on 13 May 2004 and the provisions of the Act were introduced through a series of Commencement Orders and Regulations. The Act strengthened the focus on sustainability, transparency, flexibility and speed. The aim of the Act is to give effect to the Government's policy on the reform of the planning system, the principal features of which are set out in the policy statement Sustainable communities: Delivering through planning which was published on 23 July 2002.
Planning and Energy Act (2008)	This Act allows local councils to set targets in their areas for on-site renewable energy, on-site low carbon electricity and energy efficiency standards in addition to national requirements. It requires developers to source at least 10% of any new building's energy from renewable sources.
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act (1990)	This Act consolidates certain enactments relating to special controls in respect of buildings and areas of special architectural or historic interest.
Pollution Prevention and Control Act 1999	This Act gives the Secretary of State the power to make regulations providing for a new pollution control system to meet the requirements of European Council Directives on Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control and for other measures to prevent and control pollution.
Sustainable Communities Act (2007) (Amendment) Act 2010	The Sustainable Communities Act 2007 provides local authorities and local communities with the opportunity to ask central government to devolve more power to them in order to improve the sustainability of their local area. The amendment improves the process to allow communities a greater say in how their proposed changes can happen
Town and Country Planning Act (1990)	The Town and Country Planning Act 1990 is an act of the British Parliament regulating the development of land in England and Wales
The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations (2011)	These regulations are used to determine whether a planning application will require an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA). These Regulations replace the Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact assessment (England and Wales) Regulations 1999 (SI No. 293) ("the 1999 regulations") and subsequent amending instruments. The Town and Country Planning (Environmental impact Assessment) (Mineral Permissions and Amendment) (England) Regulations 2008 remain in force. These Regulations, except for the provisions relating to projects serving national defence purposes, extend to England only. The 1999 Regulations remain in force for Wales.
The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Assessment and Permitted Development) Regulations 1995	These Regulations are concerned with the further implementation in England and Wales of Council Directive 85/337/EEC.
The Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) (England) Order 2015	The main purpose of this Order is to grant planning permission for certain classes of development without any requirement for an application to be made under Part III of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990.

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
The Town and Country Planning (Compensation) (England) Regulations (2012)	The Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) (Amendment) (England) Order 2012 amends the Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) Order 1995 ("GPDO")
The Town and Country Planning (Compensation) (England) (Amendment) Regulations (2014)	The Town and Country Planning (Compensation) (England) Amendment Regulations 2014 ("the Compensation Regulations") amend the Town and Country Planning (Compensation) (England) Regulations 2013 to limit the circumstances in which compensation is payable in the event that the new permitted development rights are withdrawn.
The Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012	These regulations amend the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2009, in response to the enactment of the Localism Act 2011
The Town and Country Planning (Major Infrastructure Project Inquiries Procedure) (England) Rules 2005	These rules outline the procedures to be followed for local inquiries into 1) applications for planning permission or 2) the approval of local planning authorities for major developments deemed to have national or regional importance.
The Town and Country Planning (Modification and Discharge of Planning Obligations) Regulations 1992	This Regulation gives further detail to the procedure for appeals against enforced planning obligations.
The Town and Country Planning (Tree Preservation) (England) Regulations 2012	Local planning authorities protect trees in the interests of amenity by making Tree Preservation Orders (TPOs). Provisions are spread across primary and various secondary legislation and different rules apply depending on when the TPO is made.
The Town and Country Planning (Use Classes) (Amendment) (England) Order 2010	This amendment introduces a definition of houses in multiple occupation into the Use Classes Order.
The Town and Country Planning (Use Classes) Order 1987	This Order revokes and replaces the Town and Country Planning Order 1972 as amended by the Town and Country Planning Order 1983.
The Wildlife and Countryside act 1981, as amended	Consolidates and amends existing national legislation to implement the Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats (Bern Convention) and Council Directive 79/409/EEC on the conservation of wild birds (Birds Directive) in Great Britain (NB Council Directive 79/409/EEC has now been replaced by Directive 2009/147/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 November 2009 on the conservation of wild birds (codified version)).
Planning Framework	
National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) (2018)	The Government has produced a simple national planning policy framework setting out their priorities for the planning system in England in a single, concise document covering all major forms of development proposals handled by local authorities. The NPPF sets out the Government's planning policies for England and how

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	these are expected to be applied. It sets out the Government's requirements for the planning system only to the extent that it is relevant, proportionate and necessary to do so. It provides a framework within which local people and their accountable councils can produce their own distinctive local and neighbourhood plans, which reflect the needs and priorities of their communities.
National Planning Practice Guidance (NPPG) (updated ad hoc)	On 6 March 2014 the Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG) launched this planning practice guidance web-based resource. This was accompanied by a Written Ministerial Statement which includes a list of the previous planning practice guidance documents cancelled when this site was launched. For the first time, planning practice guidance is now available entirely online in a usable and accessible way.
Government Strategies	
Air Quality Strategy (2007)	The Strategy: sets out a way forward for work and planning on air quality issues; sets out the air quality standards and objectives to be achieved; introduces a new policy framework for tackling fine particles; identifies potential new national policy measures which modeling indicates could give further health benefits and move closer towards meeting the Strategy's objectives.
Biodiversity – The UK Action Plan (1994)	The Action Plan is the UK Government's response to the Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD) signed in 1992. It describes the UK's biological resources and commits a detailed plan for the protection of these resources. The first lists of Priority Species and Habitats were published by Government in 1995 as part of the UK Biodiversity Action Plan (UK BAP) . They included over 300 species of which 11 were butterflies and 53 were moths.
Biodiversity and Geological Conservation: Statutory obligations and their impact within the planning system.- Government circular 06/05	This circular provides administrative guidance on the application of the law relating to planning and nature conservation as it applies in England. It complements the national planning policy in the National Planning Policy Framework and the Planning Practice Guidance.
Conserving Biodiversity – the UK approach (DEFRA 2007)	This statement has been prepared by the UK Biodiversity Standing Committee ¹ on behalf of the UK Biodiversity Partnership. Its purpose is to set out the vision and approach to conserving biodiversity within the UK's devolved framework for anyone with a policy interest in biodiversity conservation. It sets out an approach to biodiversity conservation that is designed not only to meet the commitment to halt the loss of biodiversity by 2010, but to guide action well into the second decade of the 21st century at a time when the challenges faced by the natural environment are great.
Department of Health Public Health Strategy – healthy lives, healthy people (July 2011)	<p>This policy statement sets out the progress the government has made in developing the new public health system. In doing so the paper sets out how the government expect the reformed public health system to work including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • clarifying the role of local authorities and the Director of Public Health in health improvement, health protection and population

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	<p>healthcare;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> proposals for who is responsible for commissioning the different public health services; the mandatory services local authorities will be required to provide; the grant conditions we expect to place on the local authority public health grant; establishing Public Health England as an Executive Agency to provide greater operational independence within a structure that is clearly accountable to the Secretary of State for Health; clear principles for emergency preparedness, resilience and response.
The Sustainable Development Strategy for the NHS, Public Health and Social Care System	This strategy outlines a vision and three goals based on the challenges outlined above to aim for by 2020. It describes the opportunities to reduce our environmental impacts, improve our natural environment, increase readiness for changing times and climates and strengthen social cohesion. It also explores how this can be taken forward as a system and outlines specific areas of focus that can be used to guide action.
Departments of Health and Transport- Active Travel Strategy 2010	The Department of Health and Department for Transport jointly published a new Active Travel Strategy. The strategy highlights plans to put walking and cycling at the heart of local transport and public health strategies over the next decade. The guiding principles for the strategy are that walking and cycling should be everyday ways of getting around – not just for their own sake but also because of what they can do to improve public health, tackle congestion, reduce carbon emissions and improve the local environment
Healthy Weight Healthy Lives: A Cross Government Strategy for England (2008)	This cross-government strategy is the first step in a sustained programme to support people to maintain a healthy weight. It will be followed by a public annual report that assesses progress, looks at the latest evidence and trends, and makes recommendations for further action.
Biodiversity 2020: A strategy for England's wildlife and ecosystem services and its outcomes and actions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This new, ambitious biodiversity strategy for England builds on the Natural Environment White Paper and provides a comprehensive picture of how we are implementing our international and EU commitments. It sets out the strategic direction for biodiversity policy for the next decade on land (including rivers and lakes) and at sea
Noise Policy Statement for England (DEFRA 2010)	This statement sets out the long term vision of Government noise policy, which is to promote good health and a good quality of life through the management of noise within the context of Government policy on sustainable development. The policy seeks to make explicit the implicit underlying principles and aims regarding noise management and control that are to be found in existing policy documents, legislation and guidance.
Plan for Growth – (March 2011)	<p>The Government's economic policy objective is to achieve strong, sustainable and balanced growth that is more evenly shared across the country and between industries. The Plan for Growth contains four overarching ambitions that will ensure the progress is made towards achieving this economic objective. The ambitions are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. to create the most competitive tax system in the G20; 2. to make the UK one of the best places in Europe to start, finance and grow a business; 3. to encourage investment and exports as a route to a more balanced economy; and 4. to create a more educated workforce that is the most flexible in Europe.

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
Mainstreaming sustainable development (2011)	This document sets out the Coalition Government's vision for sustainable development and a package of measures to deliver it through the Green Economy, action to tackle climate change, protecting and enhancing the natural environment, and fairness and improving wellbeing, and building a Big Society
Strategic Review of Health Inequalities in England Post 2010 (The Marmot Review)	<p>In November 2008, Professor Sir Michael Marmot was asked by the Secretary of State for Health to chair an independent review to propose the most effective evidence-based strategies for reducing health inequalities in England from 2010. The strategy will include policies and interventions that address the social determinants of health inequalities.</p> <p>The Review had four tasks</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Identify, for the health inequalities challenge facing England, the evidence most relevant to underpinning future policy and action 2 Show how this evidence could be translated into practice 3 Advise on possible objectives and measures, building on the experience of the current PSA target on infant mortality and life expectancy 4 Publish a report of the Review's work that will contribute to the development of a post- 2010 health inequalities strategy
Construction 2025 (2013)	<p>This Strategy is aimed at providing clarity around the existing policy framework and signalling the future direction of Government policy. It aims to realise the shared vision of sustainable construction by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providing clarity to business on the Government's position by bringing together diverse regulations and initiatives relating to sustainability; • Setting and committing to higher standards to help achieve sustainability in specific areas; • Making specific commitments by industry and Government to take the sustainable construction agenda forward
Adapting to climate change: national adaptation programme (2013)	The National Adaptation Programme sets out what government, businesses and society are doing to become more climate ready. It contains a register of actions which includes all the actions agreed in the programme so far. It also aligns risks identified in the Climate Change Risk Assessment to actions being undertaken or to be undertaken and the timescales according to each theme.
The Carbon Plan: Delivering our low carbon future (2011)	This plan sets out how the UK will achieve decarbonisation within the framework of our energy policy: to make the transition to a low carbon economy while maintaining energy security, and minimising costs to consumers, particularly those in poorer households.
UK Renewable Energy Strategy (2009)	<p>The Renewable Energy Strategy sets a path towards increasing UK generation of renewable projects. It sets out the actions the Government are taking to ensure the targets of producing 15% of UK energy needs from renewable energy sources by 2020 are met. To achieve this the strategy calls for;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30% of electricity supply to come from renewable sources, including 2% from micro-generation

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12% of heat supply to come from renewable sources • 10% of transport supply from renewable sources
UK Sustainable Procurement Action Plan (2007)	<p>The Government launched a package of actions to deliver the step change needed to ensure that supply chains and public services will be increasingly low carbon, low waste and water efficient, respect biodiversity and deliver wider sustainable development goals.</p> <p>The Action Plan puts in place clear lines of accountabilities and reporting, and develops plans to raise the standards and status of procurement practice in Government which will strengthen delivery of these targets.</p>
Future Water: The Government's Water Strategy for England (2011)	<p>This includes: sustainable delivery of secure water supplies, an improved and protected water environment, fair, affordable and cost-reflective water charges, reduced water sector greenhouse gas emissions and more sustainable and effective management of surface water.</p>
Waste Management Plan for England (2013)	<p>The waste management plan for England (WMPE) provides an analysis of the current waste management situation in England and fulfils the mandatory requirements of article 28 of the revised Waste Framework Directive (rWFD). The plan does not introduce new policies or change the landscape of how waste is managed in England. Its core aim is to bring current waste management policies under the umbrella of one national plan.</p>
National Flood and Coast Erosion Management Strategy (July 2011)	<p>Objectives are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ensure a clear understanding of the risks of flooding and coastal erosion • set out clear and consistent plans for risk management • manage flood and coastal erosion risks in an appropriate way • ensure that emergency plans and responses to flood incidents are effective • help communities to recover more quickly and effectively after incidents.
National Flood Emergency Framework	<p>In planning and preparing for a flooding emergency, the Government's strategic objectives are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • protect human life and alleviate suffering; and, as far as possible, property and the environment; • support the continuity of everyday activity and the restoration of disrupted services at the earliest opportunity; and • uphold the rule of law and the democratic process.
Prevention is better than cure: the role of waste prevention in moving to a more resource efficient economy. (2013)	<p>This document sets out the Waste Prevention Programme for England. It articulates the actions for government and others which together will move us towards reducing waste. The aim of the Programme is to improve the environment and protect human health by supporting a resource efficient economy, reducing the quantity and impact of waste produced whilst promoting sustainable economic growth.</p>
NHS Five Year Forward View (2014)	<p>The NHS Five Year Forward View was published on 23 October 2014 and sets out a vision for the future of the NHS. It has been developed by the partner organisations that deliver and oversee health and care services including NHS England, Public Health England, Monitor, Health Education England, the Care Quality</p>

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	Commission and the NHS Trust Development Authority. Patient groups, clinicians and independent experts have also provided their advice to create a collective view of how the health service needs to change over the next five years if it is to close the widening gaps in the health of the population, quality of care and the funding of services.
Guidance and Other Reference Documents	
A Practical Guide to the Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive (2005)	Practical guidance, published in September 2005, on applying European Directive 2001/42/EC “on the assessment of the effects of certain plans and programmes on the environment”.
BREEAM (Building Research Establishment Environmental Assessment Method) (2008)	BREEAM addresses wide-ranging environmental and sustainability issues and enables developers and designers to prove the environmental credentials of their buildings. It uses a straightforward scoring system that is transparent, easy to understand and supported by evidence-based research; has a positive influence on the design, construction and management of buildings and sets and maintains a robust technical standard with rigorous quality assurance and certification
Environment Agency - Creating a better place. Our corporate strategy (2010-2015)	This strategy sets out the Environment Agency's aims for the period to 2015 and describes the role they will play in being part of the solution to the environmental challenges society faces. It sets out how the EA will continue to review their priorities and ways of working to ensure value for money whilst creating a better place for people and the environment..
Environment Agency – Climate Change, adapting for tomorrow (2009)	This report shows how the Environment Agency are working, often in partnership with others, to help communities and businesses adapt, while still protecting the natural environment.
Environment Agency - Flood risk assessments: climate change allowances (2016)	Guidance on how climate change could affect flood risk to new development.
Environment Agency – Building a better environment. A guide for developers (2006)	This guide provides advice on making sure development contributes to the long-term environmental quality of our country. The guide gives practical advice on each of the environmental issues that may affect a site. This ranges from how you can reduce flood risk through to creating quality green space in your development. It gives pointers for building sustainable, cost-effective homes, helping create an environment in which people will really want to live. It also provides examples of sites where this good practice has already been applied.
Environment Agency State of Environment Report for Southwark (2010)	This report provides a snapshot of the environment in the London Borough of Southwark. It outlines trends and changes in the environment, and highlights some of the work being carried out in the local areas to improve the environment, and people's experience of it. The report has been compiled as an extension of the London State of the Environment report to provide a local focus on the boroughs and the health of their environment.
Environment Agency: guidance for developments requiring planning	This guidance sets out how the Environment Agency will respond to planning consultations that require an environmental permit under the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2010 (EPR).

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
permission and environmental permits 2012	
Environment Agency Policy paper: Preliminary flood risk assessments and flood risk areas (2011) and Map of Flood Risk areas in England	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Environment Agency (EA) is responsible for managing flood risk from main rivers, the sea and reservoirs. Lead local flood authorities, unitary authorities or county councils, are responsible for local sources of flood risk, in particular surface water, groundwater and ordinary watercourses. To manage flood risk both EA and lead local flood authorities must follow a 6 year cycle of planning. The current planning cycle runs from 2010 to 2015.
Environment Agency Greenroof Toolkit	<p>Environment Agency on-line toolkit which sets out guidance for site specific opportunities, green roof design and technical assessment The vision is that developers will promote the use of green roofs to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • create a better and more sustainable London • deliver better quality places to live and work • create a low-carbon city • adapt to and mitigate the effects of climate change
Environment Agency: Groundwater Protection: Principles and Practice (GP3)	<p>The GP3 document is a key Environment Agency reference for LPAs, developers and land owners. It sets out our approach to groundwater protection and management and what we want others to do. It covers our high-level approach, the technical background to our work and an introduction to the tools we use. It also describes the legal framework the EA works within and the approaches and positions it takes to regulate and influence certain activities and issues.</p>
Environment Agency: Guiding Principles for Land Contamination (2010)	<p>The GPLC documents were developed initially for landowners, developers, advisors and practitioners involved in redevelopment and evaluation of land contamination. These documents refer to relevant UK guidance and highlight specific steps and considerations involved in evaluating risks associated with land and water contamination.</p>
Water for Life (2011) Government White paper	<p>The Water White Paper focuses on the challenges facing the water sector, including maintaining water supplies, keeping bills affordable and reducing regulation. It recognises the need to protect rivers, streams and lakes from pollution and unsustainable abstraction, and acknowledges the critical importance of water supply and sewerage infrastructure.</p>
Forestry Commission – The case for trees (2010)	<p>This document aims to inspire people involved in planning policy and practice to become champions and advocates for trees.</p>
Neighbourhood Planning (2013)	<p>Information on what neighbourhood planning is, why it matters, how it works, and sources of advice and support available for communities.</p>
English Indices of Deprivation 2010	<p>The Index of Multiple Deprivation 2010 combines a number of indicators, chosen to cover a range of economic, social and housing issues, into a single deprivation score for each small area in England. This allows each area to be ranked relative to one another according to their level of deprivation.</p>

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
Living Streets – UK Charity for everyday walking. Making the Case for Investment in the Walking Environment A review of the evidence (2011)	This document provides an extensive report detailing the key investments in the walking environment, in addition to outlining the benefits of walking friendly places and the identified cost of effectiveness.
How to get more children walking to school A best practice guide by Living Streets	This document comprises of the recommendations of the physical and financial benefits of walking for everyone, captured from a 'Walk to School outreach project carried out with various boroughs across England and Wales.
Model Procedures for the Management of Contaminated Land- Environment Agency.	<p>The Model Procedures for the Management of Land Contamination, CLR 11, have been developed to provide the technical framework for applying a risk management process when dealing with land affected by contamination.</p> <p>The process involves identifying, making decisions on, and taking appropriate action to deal with land contamination in a way that is consistent with government policies and legislation within the UK.</p>
Natural England: A Natural Development (2009)	<p>The Natural Development Project launched on 3 November 2009 to demonstrate how both large and small scale development can incorporate green infrastructure in practice. Natural England and key players in the development sector formed a partnership to understand how to value, design and create quality green infrastructure. The partnership aims to demonstrate how – at different scales and locations – the contribution of the natural environment in regeneration can move from that of traditional landscaping to one of providing vital spaces for people, wildlife, health, wellbeing, and climate change adaptation. The Natural Development project will provide a focus for our engagement with real sites and enable us to practically demonstrate positive planning with developers. It will work to highlight opportunities and overcome barriers to success and enable sharing of best practice to support the mainstreaming of green infrastructure in development and regeneration.</p> <p>Over the coming months and years the project will collect and share:</p> <p>Case Studies, focusing on a range of sites – initially in the Thames Gateway, and widening out as the project progresses.</p> <p>Commentary on problems, opportunities, and issues for large and small scale developments.</p> <p>Technical information relating to our work with developers across the country.</p>
Biodiversity Planning Toolkit (2011)	The Toolkit provides information on the issues to be considered at the forward planning stage, including

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	gathering a sufficient evidence base, biodiversity opportunity mapping, green infrastructure provision, setting spatial biodiversity objectives and targets and identifying potential for biodiversity enhancements.
English Heritage Conservation Principles: for the sustainable management of the historic environment (2008)	This document contains policies and guidance for the sustainable management of the historic environment.
English Heritage, Guidance on Environmental Assessment, Sustainability Appraisal and the Historic Environment (2010)	This guidance focuses on SEA/SA for development plans, building on existing Government advice, it is equally applicable to the preparation of SEAs for other types of documents, such as Local Transport Plans and Water Resource Management Plans.
Conservation Bulletin 47: Characterisation, English Heritage (2005)	A bulletin that explores the subject of characterisation and sets out some examples of studies of local character.
Understanding Place: Historic Area Assessments in a Planning and Development Context, English Heritage (2010)	Sets out guidance for undertaking Historic Area Assessments to inform plan making and development management.
Understanding Place Historic Area Assessments: Principles and Practice, English Heritage (2010)	Sets out guidance for how to undertake assessments for historic areas in order to produce a Historic Area Assessment.
Valuing Places: Good Practice in Conservation Areas, English Heritage (2011)	Sets out a series of exemplary case studies for managing change in the historic environment.
Seeing The History In The View: A Method For Assessing Heritage Significance Within Views, English Heritage (2011)	Sets out a method for understanding and assessing heritage significance of views.
Strategic Environmental Assessment, Sustainability Appraisal and The Historic Environment (2013)	This SEA/SA provides guidance that focuses on key principles required when analysing the historic environment that must be measured for the development of certain Plans and Programmes on the Environment that is also applicable to neighbourhood plans and other documents such as the Local Transport Plans and Water Resource Management Plans.

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
<p>The Historic Environment in Local Plans Historic Environment Good Practice Advice in Planning: 1 (2015)</p>	<p>This Historic England Good Practice Advice note provides comprehensive steps required for the development of local plans through ascertaining not only the setting of the site, but the ‘value to society’, to coincide with a strong evidence base that must incorporate the use of local lists, heritage assets, with further consideration of the conservation areas within and outside the site area. The conservation and enjoyment of the historic environment must make a positive contribution, by enhancing the local character and distinctiveness of the area, paying special attention in implementing historic environment legislation the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF), and the related guidance given in the Planning Practice Guidance (PPG).</p>
<p>Managing Significance in Decision-Taking in the Historic Environment Historic Environment Good Practice Advice in Planning: 2 (2015)</p>	<p>This Historic England Good Practice Advice note provides the key principles required for Managing Significance in Decision-Taking in the Historic Environment, inline with implementing historic environment legislation, the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF), and the related guidance given in the Planning Practice Guidance (PPG).</p>
<p>The Setting of Heritage Assets Historic Environment Good Practice Advice in Planning: 3 (2015)</p>	<p>The GPA outlines good vital information on good practice to assist local authorities, planning and other consultants, owners, applicants and other interested parties in implementing historic environment policy in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and the related guidance in the National Planning Practice Guide (PPG).</p>
<p>Tall Buildings Historic England Advice Note 4 (2015)</p>	<p>This Historic England Good Practice Advice note provides guided support to all those dealing with proposals for tall buildings in implementing historic environment legislation, the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF), and the related guidance given in the Planning Practice Guidance (PPG).</p>
<p>Understanding Place: Character and context in local planning, English Heritage (2011)</p>	<p>Sets out case studies for how historic characterisation can be used to inform plan making and development management decisions.</p>
<p>Understanding Place: Conservation Area Designation, Appraisal and Management, English Heritage (2011)</p>	<p>Sets out guidance for managing change in a way that conserves and enhances historic areas through conservation area designation, appraisal and management.</p>
<p>Good Practice for Local Listing</p>	<p>Sets out best practice guidance for identifying buildings and structures suitable for local listing and for</p>

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
Consultation Draft, English Heritage (2011)	managing the list.
Guidance on Heritage Impact Assessments for Cultural World Heritage Properties, ICOMOS (2010)	Sets out guidance for producing Heritage Impact Assessments for World Heritage Sites in order to evaluate the impact of potential development on the Outstanding Universal Value. This may also provide a guide for assessing general impact of development on heritage assets and their settings.
National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE):Alcohol-use disorders: preventing harmful drinking	The guidance identifies how government policies on alcohol pricing, its availability and how it is marketed could be used to combat such harm. Changes in policy in these areas are likely to be more effective in reducing alcohol-related harm among the population as a whole than actions undertaken by local health professionals.
National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE): Prevention of Cardiovascular disease at the population level	<p>The guidance is for government, the NHS, local authorities, industry and all those whose actions influence the population's cardiovascular health (that is, can help keep people's hearts healthy and prevent strokes). The guidance comprises two sets of recommendations aimed at national policy makers and local practitioners respectively.</p> <p>Recommendations 1 to 12 outline a national framework for action. They break new ground for NICE by focusing on legislative, regulatory and voluntary changes – including further development of existing policies. Topics covered include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • How to reduce the nation's consumption of salt, saturated fats and trans fats • How to ensure food marketing and promotions aimed at children and young people do not encourage them to consume high levels of salt, saturated fats and trans fats • Commercial interests • Food product labelling • The European Union's common agricultural policy • Public sector catering guidelines • Advice on take-aways and other food outlets.
National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE): Preventing unintentional injuries among children and young people aged under 15: road design and modification	<p>This is one of three pieces of NICE guidance published in November 2010 on how to prevent unintentional injuries among under-15s. A second publication covers unintentional injuries in the home and a third covers strategies, regulation, enforcement, surveillance and workforce development. The guidance covers 20 mph limits, 20mph zones and engineering measures to reduce speed or make routes safer. The recommendations include advice on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • How health professionals and local highways authorities can coordinate work to make the road environment safer. • Introducing engineering measures to reduce vehicle speeds, in line with Department for Transport guidance.

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Making routes commonly used by children and young people safer. This includes routes to schools and parks.
National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE): Promoting physical activity: active play and sport for pre-school and school-age children and young people in family, pre-school, school and community settings	<p>This guidance is for all those who are involved in promoting physical activity among children and young people, including parents and carers. The NICE recommendations give advice on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • how to promote the benefits of physical activity and encourage participation • high level strategic planning • the importance of consultation with children and young people and how to set about it • planning and providing spaces, facilities and opportunities • training people to run programmes and activities • how to promote physically active travel such as cycling and walking.
National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE): Promotion and creation of physical environments that support increased levels of physical activity	<p>This guidance offers the first evidence-based recommendations on how to improve the physical environment to encourage physical activity. It is for NHS and other professionals who have responsibility for the built or natural environment. This includes local transport authorities, transport planners, those working in local authorities and the education, community, voluntary and private sectors. The seven recommendations cover strategy, policy and plans, transport, public open spaces, buildings and schools. They include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure planning applications for new developments always prioritise the need for people (including those whose mobility is impaired) to be physically active as a routine part of their daily life. • Ensure pedestrians, cyclists and users of other modes of transport that involve physical activity are given the highest priority when developing or maintaining streets and roads. • Plan and provide a comprehensive network of routes for walking, cycling and using other modes of transport involving physical activity.
Planning sustainable cities for community food growing (2014)	<p>This guide brings together in one place examples of planning policies around the UK that support community food growing. It is aimed primarily at planning authorities to help them to use food growing as a way of creating healthy communities.</p>
No health without mental health: implementation framework (2012)	<p>The Framework sets out what a range of local organisations can do to implement No Health Without Mental Health, and improve mental health outcomes in their area. It also outlines what work is underway nationally to support this, and how progress will be measured.</p>
Local action on health inequalities: evidence papers (2014)	<p>This research shows the evidence supporting action to reduce health inequalities.</p>
Obesity: working with local communities; NICE guidelines [PH42] (2012)	<p>This guidance aims to support effective, sustainable and community-wide action to prevent obesity. It sets out how local communities, with support from local organisations and networks, can achieve this.</p>
Physical activity: walking and cycling	<p>This guideline sets out how people can be encouraged to increase the amount they walk or cycle for travel or</p>

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
NICE guidelines [PH41] (2012)	recreation purposes. This will help meet public health and other goals (for instance, to reduce traffic congestion, air pollution and greenhouse gas emissions).

Regional

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
Air Quality	
Air Quality Strategy (2010)	This strategy sets out a framework for delivering improvements to London's air quality and includes measures aimed at reducing emissions from transport, homes, offices and new developments, as well as raising awareness of air quality issues. Over the last few years, a number of innovative measures have been introduced to help improve air quality in London. Nevertheless, air pollution remains a problem in the capital, as is clear from the fact that European Union targets for air quality standards that were intended to be met in 2004 and 2005 have still not been achieved.
The control of dust and emissions from construction and demolition - Best Practice Guidance (2014)	The GLA and London Councils have produced 'Best Practice Guidance' to control dust and emissions from construction and demolition. The Guidance will be used to inform the planning process within London boroughs; assisting developers in understanding the methods available to them and what London boroughs might expect. The Guidance will be reviewed regularly, in order to update new best practice in dust and emissions management.
Equality	
Focus on London: The Hidden City (2013)	
A Digital Inclusion Strategy for London (2015)	This strategy outlines why digital exclusion is an issue for London and how the Mayor can work with partners to address the barriers people face to getting online. It provides data on the numbers and groups of people that are digitally excluded. It then explains the cost of digital exclusion to the individual, society and the economy. The Mayor is keen to use his office to work with partners to ensure as many Londoners who want to get online, have the opportunity to do so.
Equal Life Chances for All (2015)	The Equal Life Chances for All framework 2014 highlights the Mayor's commitment to tackling inequality; improving life chances, and removing barriers that prevent people from reaching their full potential. The GLA will ensure that equality is mainstreamed into everything the organisation does, including how it obtains goods and services.
Mayors Annual Equality Report 2013/2014	The Mayor's Annual Equality Report 2013/2014 highlights the progress made during the financial year April 2013 to March 2014 towards achieving the GLA's revised equality objectives. It also gives the latest figures and trends for the indicators of progress.
Equal Life Chances for All – Measures Report (2011)	The Equal Life Chances for all Measures report sets out the most recent trends on measures of the delivery of policies and programmes directly under the control of the Mayor and his partners as well as statistical measures outside the Mayor's direct influence.
Poverty in London: 2012/13	The number of Londoners living in poverty has seen little change over the last few years and remains at around 2.2 million people, or 28 per cent of all those living in the region, averaged over three years 2010/11-2012/13. Around 300,000 children in Inner London are living in poverty, with a further 400,000 in Outer London. The

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	Inner London child poverty rate remains significantly higher than for any other region, at 45 per cent. Inner London also stands out as having exceptionally high rates of material deprivation among pensioners – more than double the rate for any other region with almost one in four unable to have or take part in the social norms for that population group for reasons of poverty, health or isolation.
A Fairer London: The 2014 Living Wage in London	This is the tenth London Living Wage report from the GLA, and calculates the wage for 2014 at £9.15 per hour (a 4.0 per cent increase on the 2013 wage). In the Mayor's '2020 Vision' for London he pledged to make the Living Wage the norm across the capital. There are now over 400 accredited London Living Wage employers plus a number who have chosen not to be accredited. Accredited Living Wage employers alone have now provided over 20,000 London workers the benefits of the Living Wage since 2011.
Accessible London: Achieving an Inclusive Environment SPG (2014)	This SPG provides guidance on the implementation of London Plan Policy 7.2 An inclusive environment and of other policies in the Plan with specific reference to inclusive design. It also provides guidance on Lifetime Neighbourhoods to support London Plan Policy 7.1 Building London's neighbourhoods and communities . One of the Mayor's aims for London is that everyone, whether resident, visitor or worker, is able to participate and enjoy all that the city has to offer. To help achieve this aim the London Plan 2011 includes a number of policies which promote an inclusive environment to help ensure that all of London's diverse communities can contribute to London's growing economy and enjoy a high quality of life.
Violence Against Women and Girls Strategy 2013-2017	This strategy covers the following forms of violence against women and girls: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Domestic violence and abuse • Female Genital Mutilation (FGM) • Forced marriage • 'Honour'-based violence • Prostitution and trafficking • Sexual violence including rape • Sexual exploitation • Sexual harassment • Stalking • Faith-based abuse. This strategy is focused on the needs of women and girls and is a deliberate response to the disproportionate impact of VAWG crimes on women and girls.
Police and Crime Plan 2013	The Police and Crime Plan 2013-2016 outlines the Mayor's mission, priorities and objectives for tackling crime and making London safer.
2013 Round Ethnic Group Population Projections	The White population of Greater London is projected to be fairly stable at about 4.9 million over the next decade and increase very slightly thereafter, reaching 5.1 million in 2041. The BAME population of Greater London is projected to increase from 3.3 million in 2011 to 5.2 million in 2041. By the Census year 2011 the Black African population (576 thousand) had surpassed the Indian population (545 thousand) to become the biggest individual BAME ethnic group in Greater London
Hate Crime Reduction Strategy (2014)	The strategy sets out plans to boost confidence across all communities in reporting hate crime, develop ways to prevent offences and reduce repeat victimisation and outlines how agencies can work together to ensure swift and sure justice for victims. Hate crime is defined as any criminal offence which is perceived, by the victim or any other person, to be motivated by a hostility or prejudice based on a personal characteristic, specifically race, religion/ faith, sexual orientation, disability and transgender identity.

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
London Enriched (2009) and update (2013)	London Enriched is the Mayor's refugee integration strategy, setting out a vision for refugee integration in the capital, focusing on the right of refugees to live in dignity and security, sharing with other Londoners the same life chances and opportunities to contribute.
An evidence base on migration and integration in London (2010)	The report begins with a literature and demographic review presenting a picture of migration in London and the key issues around migrant integration. This draws together the state of the academic and policy literature with as recent as possible primary data provided by the GLA and UK Border Agency and original data analysis conducted by COMPAS. The work was conducted over two months in Spring 2010. The report presents the broad contours of the contemporary migration landscape in London, before looking at each of the Mayor's integration strategy core themes in terms of barriers and factors to successful integration and policy implications arising. It concludes with a framework of interventions, noting the policy priorities arising from the evidence for each of the themes.
Planning for Equality and Diversity in London SPG (2007)	<p>This SPG:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provides guidance to boroughs, partners and developers on the implementation of policies in the London Plan which relate to equalities issues and addressing the needs of London's diverse communities; • sets out some of the tools for promoting equality and diversity in planning processes; • highlights the spatial impacts of wider socio-economic issues such as poverty and discrimination in the planning context; • sets out overarching principles and the key spatial issues for planning for equality; and examines in greater detail the spatial needs of London's diverse communities and identifies how spatial planning can be used to try and address these
Responding to the needs of faith communities: Report and evidence (2008)	CAG Consultants with Diverse Ethics and Land Use Consultants were commissioned by the GLA in late 2007 to explore the needs of faith communities in relation to places of worship in London. This document reports on our findings and conclusions from the research and engagement process with faith communities and planning authorities in relation to places of worship in London.
Culture	
Cultural Metropolis 2014 - The Mayor's culture strategy for London	The Mayor's Cultural Strategy sets out the vision, priorities and recommendations for how to strengthen the cultural life of Londoners across the capital. It recognises the significance of the cultural and creative sectors in making London a successful world city, and puts forward a case for its continued support and investment. It includes an update on the policy achievements and next steps in: Maintaining London's position as a world city of culture, Widening the reach, Education and skills, Infrastructure, environment and the public realm. It provides a recap of the cultural triumphs and cultural legacy from the Games.
Culture on the high street guide 2013	The <i>Culture on the High Street</i> guide will help local authorities, town centre managers and business improvement districts to improve the quality and ambition of culture on our high street.
Working Paper 48: Culture and	Despite much research, there have been few comprehensive evaluations of culture-led regeneration schemes

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
regeneration - What evidence is there of a link and how could it be measured? (2011)	and so a good evidence base does not exist. A review of the limited evidence shows mixed results and much uncertainty of the impact of culture-led regeneration. Current evaluation measures are not appropriate for understanding the long-term and dynamic changes that regeneration schemes may cause and instead these schemes should be monitored, focussing on both people and places.
Design and place shaping	
Shaping Neighbourhoods: Character and Context SPG (2014)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This guidance sets out an approach and process to help understand the character and context of a place so that its results can inform the planning and design process, and guide change in way which is responsive to individual places and locations. A separate non-technical summary sets out the main messages of the SPG. A supporting list of data and research resources is provided as a living document that will be updated as appropriate.
Streetscape Guidance: A guide to better London Streets (2009)	The Streetscape Guidance provides advice on improving and managing the Transport for London Road Network (TLRN) and promotes consistency of approach and excellence in design and workmanship. The document highlights relevant policies and guidance, sets out specific design principles and guidelines including a palette of materials and products, and acts as a best practice resource for London boroughs and other partners.
London View Management Framework Supplementary Planning Guidance, Mayor of London (2012)	The London View Management Framework is a key component of the Mayor's strategy to preserve London's character and built heritage. It outlines the policy framework for managing the impact of development on key panoramas, river prospects and townscape views.
Economy	
London's Economy Today 2015	Regular update on the state of London's economy.
London's Digital Economy (2012)	This report draws together a variety of data sources to highlight London's position in the digital arena. The report looks at uptake and use of digital technologies by businesses and households.
Retail in London: Looking forward (2015)	<p>Through reading the main report you will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Find out how developments such as changing consumer behaviour and technological advances have altered the playing field for London's retailers See how retailers have adapted by implementing measures such as 'Click-and-Collect' or 'Dark Stores' Gain an understanding of what these adaptations may mean for the role retail plays in London, ranging from the employment it provides to the land it uses
Jobs and Growth Plan (London Enterprise Panel) 2014	<p>It will help to deliver jobs and growth for London through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Skills and employment: to ensure Londoners have the skills to compete for and sustain London's jobs; Micro, small and medium sized enterprises: to support and grow London's businesses; Digital creative, science and technology: for the capital to be recognised globally as world leading hub; for science, technology and innovation - creating new jobs and growth; and Infrastructure: to keep London moving and functioning.

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
London Labour Market Projections (2013)	<p>This report outlines GLA Economics' latest employment projections and shows that jobs in London are projected to grow by more than 850,000 by 2036. The report also provides future projections for both the occupations and qualifications of those employed in London.</p> <p>The report looks at the level of turnover in the labour market with the analysis suggesting that just over half a million people left their occupation in London in 2012. The report also considers the projected increase in London's population and considers the extent to which the demand for, and supply of, labour is likely to be in balance in the longer term.</p>
Alcohol Consumption in the nighttime economy (2012)	<p>The night-time economy (NTE) is activity which occurs between the hours of 6pm to 6am and involves the sale of alcohol for consumption on-trade (e.g. bars, pubs and restaurants). This work looks at the most effective ways to mitigate the costs associated with alcohol in the NTE. It is combined with a tool which estimates (currently measurable) pros and cons for each London Local Authority. The policy options assessed cover pricing, licensing, premise design and operations, public realm design, service interventions, and community mobilisation.</p>
London's Super Connected City Plan (2012)	<p>London's Super Connected City Plan is ambitious and innovative. It will underpin the capital's aspiration for contiguous ultrafast connectivity, provide the digital infrastructure needed for the new economy and help East London realise its full economic potential. Successful delivery of this plan will be critical to realising the Mayor of London's prime objective: economic growth for London, and job creation for Londoners.</p>
Mayor's Economic Development Strategy (2010)	<p>The Mayor's vision is for London to be the best big city in the world. The Economic Development Strategy sets out this vision with respect to the London economy, and how it can be realised. The Mayor's ambitions are for London to be the World Capital of Business, and to have the most competitive business environment in the world; to be one of the world's leading low carbon capitals, for all Londoners to share in London's economic success and for London to maximise the benefits of the 2012 Olympic and Paralympic games.</p>
Economic Evidence base (2010)	<p>This document aims to provide an economic evidence base to support the three Mayoral strategies that have recently been revised (the London Plan, the Economic Development Strategy and the Transport Strategy).</p>
GLA Employment Time Series (2010)	<p>Roger Tym and partners were commissioned by the GLA to produce historic and projected employment data by sector and borough. The objectives are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide a sectoral breakdown of both historic employment data and the latest GLA Economics employment projections for London to 2031 using at least the established 'RTP definitions' of Offices, Industry and Other and; • To provide the sectoral breakdown above for all London Boroughs plus sub-totals showing the Central Activities Zone (CAZ), Isle of Dogs (IOD), rest of Inner London, Outer London and the sum Total for London.
London Office Policy Review (2014) Update	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The London Office Policy Review is the most recent in a series of independent reviews of office market trends commissioned by the GLA. It includes robust Monitoring Benchmarks and associated time series

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	<p>data to illustrate key trends and market relationships and their bearing on policy. LOPR 12 includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A review of office-based employment projections and office floor space need estimates to inform future alterations to the London Plan • An assessment of the impact of recent economic events on different parts of the London office market, and those which might be anticipated in the future • A review of London Plan town centre office development guidelines and associated policy proposals • An investigation of the 'mega-schemes' identified in LOPR 2009, their implications for office development within the Central Activities Zones, on its fringes, or beyond • Consideration of the potential for conversion of surplus office space to other uses, especially residential, in different parts of London • An overview of hybrid office/industrial buildings, their locational attributes and implications for office, industrial, transport and other policies.
London Business Survey (2014)	<p>The 2014 London Business Survey is an innovative survey designed by the Office for National Statistics, on behalf of the London Enterprise Panel and the GLA. The survey covers a wide range of topics including the profile of London business, their performance and outlook, workforce, trade, and London as a place to do business.</p>
Land for Industry and Transport SPG (2012)	<p>This draft document sets out proposed guidance to supplement the policies in the 2011 London Plan relating to land for industrial type activities and transport. The SPG provides advice on how to implement these policies, in particular Policy 2.17 on Strategic Industrial Locations, Policy 4.4 on Managing Industrial Land and Premises; and Policy 6.2 on Providing Public Transport Capacity and Safeguarding Land for Transport. Once adopted it will replace the 2004 Industrial Capacity SPG</p>
London Industrial Land Demand and Release Benchmarks, Roger Tym & Partners (2012)	<p>The Industrial Land Demand and Release Benchmarks Study assesses future demand for industrial land across London and compares it with the current and planned supply. The aim of the study is to provide evidence to inform London-wide and local planning policy in order to ensure that London has the right quantity and quality of industrial land to support its economy and its population while using the land efficiently. Where there is evidence of an over-supply, the study estimates how much land may be released to other uses and makes recommendations for the management of surplus capacity.</p>
Understanding the demand for and supply of visitor accommodation in London to 2036	<p>GLA Economics was asked by the Greater London Authority (GLA) London Plan team to update work surrounding the demand for serviced visitor accommodation to see whether the existing London Plan benchmark target (Policy 4.5) for serviced rooms needed revising. The work was to also include an update around the accessibility of serviced visitor accommodation. The first part of this report examines the supply side of the London market. It sets out the best estimate of the current supply of serviced (and non-serviced) visitor accommodation in London. It also looks at the potential growth in supply of visitor accommodation over time (from focusing on the supply side only). The report then moves onto the demand side, illustrating how</p>

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	visitor nights in London have moved over time. It sets out how GLA Economics has gone about projecting visitor nights over time and its central projection for visitor nights. The report finishes with the projection for nights converted into the likely requirement for serviced visitor accommodation over time.
Accessible Hotels in London (2012)	This report was commissioned by Design for London (DfL)/London Development Agency (LDA) and Greater London Authority (GLA) to provide evidence to inform a new London Plan policy on the percentage of accessible hotel bedrooms required to meet demand now and over the next 20 years. A room which is 'accessible' is defined as one which minimises barriers to use for as many people as possible. It is a wider definition than a room being wheelchair accessible as it allows use by people with disabilities other than mobility impairments. Policy and planning requirements have previously been based around the definition of wheelchair accessibility, but this is now considered to be too narrow a definition of disability, as well as being based on an outdated medical model of disability.
Cornered shops: London's small shops and the planning system (2010) and addendum	This report looks at how the planning system, and other initiatives, can provide support for London's small shops and neighbourhood shopping areas. It seeks to identify the benefits of small, local and independent retailers to London; the evidence there is to show that they are under threat; the policies that have been proposed to support small shops; and what progress has been made in implementing them.
London's Retail Street Markets (June 2010)	This is a research report commissioned by the LDA. It provides a spatial and economic analysis of the retail street markets in London and identifies the area based issues facing these markets. The analysis also considers the contribution street markets can and are making to London's economy. The study has been used to inform the LDA (and the wider GLA group) what role they could have in supporting street markets. The study includes research on all types of London retail markets (such as clothing, arts, food etc) but exclude wholesale markets.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Managing the Night Time Economy PDF(March 2007) 	This is one of a series of best practice guides issued by the Mayor to demonstrate how the broad policies of the London Plan can be implemented locally. This Best Practice Guide suggests how public authorities and the private and voluntary sectors can work together to support the development of the night time economy in appropriate locations and improve the way they manage its impacts.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • London Town Centre Health Check (2013) 	The 2013 London Town Centre Health Check is the latest in the ongoing series of strategic London-wide health checks undertaken by the Greater London Authority with support from the London boroughs. It provides a 'snapshot' of the health of over 200 of London's town centres using a selection of strategic health check indicators and illustrates how these have changed over time.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consumer Expenditure and Comparison Goods Retail Floorspace Need in London (2013) 	Government policy in the National Planning Policy Framework requires the GLA and boroughs to assess the overall need for additional floorspace for economic uses, including retail and leisure development. This study assesses the scale and nature of consumer expenditure in London for comparison goods retail, convenience goods retail, and other expenditure including leisure over the period from 2011 to 2036. It focuses on strategic requirements for comparison goods retail floorspace need in London, distributed to boroughs and individual

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	town centres. The project is both current and forward-looking, factoring in major retail pipeline developments in and around the capital and contains three additional scenarios to test alternative spatial patterns of growth and quality.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accommodating Growth in Town Centres: Achieving Successful Housing Intensification and High Street Diversification (2014) 	The 'Accommodating Growth in Town Centres' report assesses the changing nature of retail and the capacity and deliverability of housing intensification in and around town centres, while encouraging a diverse range of enterprises and the spaces they need on High Streets.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Artists Workspace Study: We made that (2014) 	Study to better understand the picture of affordable studio provision for artists in London. The study is the first step in creating a list of all London's Artist Studios on the Mayor's 'London.Gov' website
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting Places of Work: incubators, accelerators and co-working spaces (2014) 	The GLA appointed URS, Ramidus, #1Seed and Gort Scott to carry out research into the supply of existing Incubators, Accelerators and Co-working (IAC) spaces in London, which was the first study into the emerging sector of this kind. The report recommends the creation of a workspace provider network, through which IACs can inform emerging workspace policies, share learnings, and engage with boroughs and developers. The report also recommends the creation of an online interactive map to make IAC spaces visible to Londoners. The report concludes that any future public sector investment should focus on IACs with clear community outreach goals (e.g. providing training for disadvantaged groups, providing subsidised workspace) as well as being combined with wider initiatives to maximise public outcome.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cross River Partnership business plan (2014) 	Cross River Partnership (CRP) is a public-private partnership that was originally formed to deliver cross-river infrastructure projects such as the Millennium Bridge. CRP has since diversified to deliver a wide range of externally-funded, multi-partner regeneration projects.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Town Centres SPG (2014) 	<p>This SPG provides guidance on the implementation of London Plan Policy 2.15 Town centres and of other policies in the Plan with specific reference to town centre development and management. It also provides guidance on Policy 2.16 Strategic Outer London Development Centres and their potential to be developed as business locations with distinct strengths of greater than sub regional importance. To support the policies in the London Plan this SPG includes guidance on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting the evolution and diversification of town centres Delivering mixed use housing intensification Quality matters Promoting Accessibility and Connectivity Town centre regeneration and initiatives Proactive town centre strategies Strategic Outer London Development Centre implementation guidelines
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Mayor's Action for High 	It also outlines what the Mayor and his staff will do to help high streets, including how to diversify and grow and

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
Street (2014)	the support on offer from the Mayor's regeneration team. It makes the case for investment and how the Mayor will lobby to protect the future of London's high streets.
Energy and Climate Change	
Delivering London's Energy Future: the Mayor's climate change mitigation and energy strategy (2011)	Delivering London's Energy Future is the Mayor's climate change mitigation and energy strategy. It sets out his strategic approach to limiting further climate change and securing a low carbon energy supply for London. To limit further climate change the Mayor has set a target to reduce London's CO ₂ emissions by 60 per cent of 1990 levels by 2025. Delivering London's Energy Future details the programmes and activities that are ongoing across London to achieve this.
Managing risks and increasing resilience: the Mayor's climate change adaptation strategy (2011)	Managing risks and increasing resilience is the Mayor's climate change adaptation strategy for London. It details his strategic approach to managing the climate risks we face now and in the future in order to maintain London as one of the best big cities in the world.
Climate Change Adaption Strategy for London (2010)	<p>The Mayor's Climate Change Adaptation Strategy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • identifies who and what is most at risk today • analyses how climate change will change the risk of flood, drought and heatwave through the century • describes what action is needed to manage this and who is responsible for it. <p>The key actions proposed in the strategy are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To improve our understanding and management of surface water flood risk • An urban greening programme to increase the quality and quantity of greenspace and vegetation in London – this will buffer us from floods and hot weather • To retro-fit up to 1.2m homes by 2015 to improve the water and energy efficiency of London homes
Decentralised Energy Capacity Study (2011)	This publication is formed of three reports providing data on, and analysis of, the potential for renewable and low carbon energy in London. This regional assessment breaks down the types of energy that can contribute to the Mayor's target to supply 25 percent of London's energy from decentralised sources by 2025.
Flood Risk	
Thames Region Catchment Flood Management Plan, 2009	This plan presents what the Environment Agency considers the most sustainable direction for the management of fluvial flood risk within the region for the next 50 to 100 years. It is based on extensive research into the catchment characteristics of the region and the options available for managing the risk to people, properties and the environment. It takes into account the likely impacts of climate change and the plans for future development.
Regional Flood Risk Appraisal (2009)	In June 2007 the Mayor published the draft Regional Flood Risk Appraisal (RFRA) for the London Plan, for public consultation. The RFRA examines the nature and implication of flood risk in London and how the risk should be managed.
Health and well-being	
Individual well-being in London	Over the past four years, the UK Government has sought to understand the subjective well-being of individuals

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
(2014)	as an alternative measure of the relative 'health' of a country compared to traditional measures such as GDP. This analysis presents findings for London and examines variations in how individuals assess their own well-being according to a number of different personal characteristics. Among those characteristics exhibiting the largest levels of variation in well-being are qualification level, health and disability status, along with some variation seen across different age and ethnic groups.
London Mental Health: The invisible costs of mental ill health (2014)	This report aims to, where possible, quantify the impact of mental ill health in London in order to highlight the scale of the problem. It does this through analysing the wider economic and social impacts of mental ill health. As such the measurement and quantification of the costs of mental ill health go beyond usual measures of economic output, or Gross Value Added (GVA) to consider, amongst other things, so-called 'non-market' impacts, for instance the impact on individuals' quality of life from mental ill health. The intention is for this to provide for a more 'all-encompassing' measure of the economic and social costs of mental ill health to London.
The London Health Inequalities Strategy (2010)	The London Health Inequalities Strategy sets out the Mayor's commitments to work with partners to: 1 Promote effective parenting, early years development, young people's emotional health and readiness for learning 2 Motivate and enable Londoners to adopt healthier behaviours and engage in lifelong learning 3 Build knowledge about health and wellbeing, tackling stigma and taboo in the process 4 Promote community development approaches to improve health, and actively support the role of the third sector 5 Build public sector capacity to engage more effectively with individuals, communities and the Voluntary and Community Sector (VCS).
The London Health Inequalities Strategy: First Steps to Delivery (2012)	This 'First Steps to Delivery' plan sets out the actions prioritised to 2012 against the thirty high-level commitments which form the bedrock of the strategy.
Takeaways Toolkit: Tools, interventions and case studies to help local authorities develop a response to the health impacts of fast food takeaways (2012)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Takeaways may be good for London's economy, but they're often bad for Londoners' health. To help London boroughs balance these conflicting priorities and understand the options available when considering the health impacts of fast food, we've created a 'takeaways toolkit'. The toolkit has three main recommendations for boroughs: • making food healthier – working with takeaway businesses and the food industry to make healthier fast food. • starting them young – schools should have strategies to reduce the amount of unhealthy food children eat at lunch and on their journey to and from school. • planning for health – use regulatory and planning measures to address the proliferation of hot food takeaway outlets.

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
Health: Children and Young People (2010)	Health: Children and Young People is the second report in the Focus on London 2010 series. This chapter, authored by the London Health Observatory, provides recent evidence on the health experience of children and young people in London. The report includes data about the Local Index of Child Wellbeing, infant mortality, breastfeeding, immunisation, injury, childhood obesity, physical activity, diet, smoking, alcohol consumption, drug use, teenage conceptions and sexual health. It reveals many areas of inequality within the city, but also highlights the ways in which London's children are doing well.
A Sporting Future for London (2009)	This plan is about increasing participation in sport and physical activity. It aims to deliver a grass-roots sporting legacy for Londoners from the 2012 Olympic and Paralympic Games by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • securing a sustained increase in participation in sport and physical activity amongst Londoners • using sport to assist in tackling social problems including ill health, crime, academic underachievement and lack of community cohesion.
Our Healthier South East London (2014)	Our Healthier South East London is a five year commissioning strategy which aims to improve health, reduce health inequalities and ensure all health services in south east London meet safety and quality standards consistently and are sustainable in the longer term.
NHS London: A Call to Action (2014)	This builds on NHS England's national Call to Action document published in July, which set out a case that the NHS must transform in order to continue to deliver the best care to those who need it.
Better Health for London: Next Steps (2015)	The Mayor of London, NHS England (London), Public Health England, London Councils and the 32 GP-led clinical commissioning groups have come together to outline how, individually and collaboratively, they will work towards London becoming the world's healthiest major city.
Heritage	
English Heritage's Heritage at Risk-London (2011)	The Register identifies which heritage assets are at risk from development pressures, neglect or decay. It also monitors the changing condition of assets in order to help us prioritise where resources and expertise can best be deployed to resolve the problems. It also includes listed buildings and scheduled monuments, Conservation Areas, Registered Parks and gardens.
The National Heritage List for England	The Register identifies all registered heritage assets including listed buildings, scheduled monuments, protected wreck sites, registered parks and gardens, registered battlefields, world heritage sites, applications for certificates of immunity (COIs) and current building preservation notices (BPNs).
London World Heritage Sites - Guidance on Settings (2012)	The London Plan sets out policies to conserve and enhance London's World Heritage Sites and their settings, and states that the Mayor will produce guidance on defining the settings of London's World Heritage Sites. There are four World Heritage Sites and one potential site on the Tentative List in London: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Palace of Westminster and Westminster Abbey, including St Margaret's Church • Tower of London • Maritime Greenwich • Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Darwin Landscape Laboratory (Tentative List) <p>Each has been designated because of its outstanding universal value of international significance. The sites themselves are set in a very dynamic, complex urban environment in which pressure for development is high. However one of the things that makes London distinctive is the way it combines old and new, protecting heritage but encouraging change. The Mayor has brought forward guidance on how this dynamic relationship can be managed in ways that protect the value of the sites and whilst also allowing the city to grow and change around them</p>
Housing	
Housing supplementary planning guidance (2012)	The SPG provides guidance on how to implement the housing policies in the 2011 London Plan. In particular, it provides detail on how to carry forward the Mayor's view that "providing good homes for Londoners is not just about numbers. The quality and design of homes, and the facilities provided for those living in them, are vital to ensuring good liveable neighborhoods". It is informed by the Government's National Planning Policy Framework and by its Housing Strategy for England.
London Housing Strategy (2014)	The Mayor's strategy aims to put in place the resources to deliver more than 42,000 new homes a year, but achieving this ambition will require the full commitment of the London boroughs, of government, and of private and public sector developers. The Mayor believes that only by working together can we agree a long-term financial settlement with national government, free up local councils to build, promote institutional investment in new housing, bring forward surplus public land and develop Housing Zones across the capital to drive delivery. The strategy also aims to make sure that the homes we build better reward those who work hard to make this city a success – by massively increasing opportunities for home ownership, by improving the private rented sector and by ensuring working Londoners have priority for affordable homes to rent.
Housing in London (2014)	Housing in London is the evidence base for the Mayor's London Housing Strategy, summarising key patterns and trends across a wide range of topics relevant to housing in the capital.
GLA Housing Design Guide Interim edition (2010)	The new 'interim edition' of the London Housing Design Guide sets out the Mayor of London's aspirations for the design of new housing in the capital. The Mayor is committed not just to delivering more homes in London, but also to improving the quality of our homes. The London Development Agency has published the new London Housing Design Guide, which sets a new benchmark for housing design in London. All housing built on London Development Agency land is expected to meet these standards. The standards will also start to be applied to housing schemes applying for funding from the London Homes and Communities Agency from April 2011.
South East London Housing Market Assessment (2014) and sub reports	Cobweb was commissioned by local authorities in South East London to undertake a Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA) for the sub region. The local authorities involved in the project are Bexley, Bromley, Greenwich, Lewisham and Southwark. A SHMA is a framework that local authorities and regional bodies can follow to develop a good understanding of how housing markets operate.

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
The Private Rented sector in South East London and Lambeth (2014)	<p>The aim of the research was threefold:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To complement the South East London Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA) that had been undertaken recently, by providing evidence and analysis of the PRS that would not be available or achievable through the 'desk top' SHMA. • To provide some of the evidence base that boroughs will need to draw on if considering introduction of licensing in the PRS. • To enable boroughs to better target interventions in the PRS, in terms of both enforcement and procurement (e.g. for use as temporary accommodation or for the prevention of homelessness).
The role of the planning system in delivering housing choices for older Londoners (2012)	<p>This study is a 'think piece' to look specifically at the role of the planning system in helping to ensure that older Londoners have a choice of homes that they can afford and which meet their requirements for different sizes and types of dwellings in high quality environments. A policy for older Londoners will be a key input to a wider policy development process across London. The research set out to provide estimates of the future demand for and supply of specialist housing for older Londoners and to identify the challenges and potential barriers to delivery. Methods included modelling supply and demand, analysis of borough policies and practice and an extensive review of existing research.</p>
GLA 2013 Round Population Projections	<p>Detailed ward level population projections to support the London Plan. Incorporating housing provision targets as outlined in the consultations draft of the revised London Plan</p>
Barriers to Housing Delivery (Update 2014)	<p>In 2012 The GLA asked Molior London to produce a report called 'Barriers to Housing Delivery in London'. The report's purpose, broadly, was to find out why developers in London were not building more homes for private-sale. The report's conclusion was, broadly, 'they are building more homes for private sale than you think'. Molior London was asked to update that report. This time the brief might be simplified as 'the stock of unbuilt private-sector planning permissions in London is significant –so why aren't we hitting housing delivery targets?'. This report's conclusion can be summarised as 'big schemes in London are commencing units in line with the numbers required to meet housing need'.</p>
London Student Housing Requirements Study (2007)	<p>BBP Regeneration, SQW Ltd., Tribal Consulting, and Opinion Research Services undertook a study in 2006 to assess the impact that growth in the Higher Education (HE) sector may have on housing requirements and housing markets in Greater London. The primary aim of this research was to inform the implementation of London Plan and borough policy. The study incorporates a policy review, an analysis of baseline data on London's student population and student accommodation, and primary research. The data has been used to help forecast future student population growth and accommodation needs and the potential impact of the HE sector on London's economy, followed by a number of recommendations.</p>
Mayor's Academic Forum Recommendations Paper – student housing (2014)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Mayor's Academic Forum was established through the 2011 London Plan particularly to support implementation of Policy 3.8 Bh, which recognises that specialist student provision could give rise to concerns over:

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> the loss of capacity for conventional homes, especially affordable family housing; the need to secure mixed and balanced communities; the scope for identifying land suitable for student accommodation; and, the way these issues are expressed in parts of inner London “<i>where almost three quarters of the capacity for new student accommodation is concentrated</i>”. <p>The <i>Mayor’s Academic Forum Recommendations Paper – student housing</i> is the first report of the Mayor’s Academic forum to the Mayor, focusing on strategic planning issues for student housing. Its main recommendations have been reflected in FALP paragraphs 3.52, 3.53a and 3.53b.</p>
Infrastructure	
Draft London Infrastructure Plan 2050 (2014)	The document sets out what infrastructure London requires. It is the first ever strategic attempt to set out London’s infrastructure needs, how much it might cost and how we pay for our needs. The aim is to prepare for, and benefit further from, London’s growth: bringing fresh thinking into the city’s infrastructure needs now, in order to meet them more costs effectively in the long term.
MOPAC/MPS Estates Strategy 2013-16	Linked to the Police and Crime Plan is the new MOPAC/MPS Estates Strategy 2013-16, see below. Following consultation on local policing and public access in January-March 2013, further work was undertaken to finalise plans for the wider police estate and the final version of this strategy is available below.
Central London Infrastructure Study (2009)	The study aims to provide a strategic understanding of the implications of growth for the whole of Central London, with an indication of how growth, and therefore demand for infrastructure, is distributed across the study area. This analysis allows Central London Forward to build a robust case for additional infrastructure investment for Central London to achieve sustainable growth up to 2026. In particular, as well as offering local authority level information and analysis, the report provides evidence of sub-regional issues and opportunities, encouraging joint solutions wherever appropriate. This study also identifies existing gaps and shortfalls in infrastructure provision.
Community Infrastructure Charging Schedule – Mayor of London (2012)	Sets out the level of charge that will apply to certain types of new development across London in order to deliver the Crossrail programme.
Use of planning obligations in the funding of Crossrail, and the Mayoral Community Infrastructure Levy – SPG (2013)	This SPG sets out guidance on implementation of London Plan policies on the funding of Crossrail, planning obligations and the Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL).
Draft Social Infrastructure SPG (2014)	<p>Social infrastructure includes a wide range of services and facilities, including health, education, community, cultural, play, recreation and sports facilities, faith, emergency facilities and many other local services and facilities that contribute to quality of life.</p> <p>The draft guidance;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gives a range of information sources to evaluate need for social infrastructure at the strategic planning

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	<p>level, starting with the GLA's own demographic projections and the ways in which these can be used to understand need for health, education and sports facilities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emphasises the need for planning across services to ensure the efficient and timely delivery of social infrastructure in a way the meets the broader built environment aims of the London Plan. • Describes Department of Health models for service delivery in a way that should help planners and health professionals to communicate with each other. • Sets specific targets for the provision of burial space based upon projections of need and survey of existing capacity set out in the 2011 Audit of London Burial Provision. • Provides a comprehensive range of resources for the assessment of social infrastructure need arising from individual applications.
London Plan	
London Plan (2016)	<p>The London Plan is the overall strategic plan for London, and it sets out a fully integrated economic, environmental, transport and social framework for the development of the capital to 2036. It forms part of the development plan for Greater London. London boroughs' local plans need to be in general conformity with the London Plan, and its policies guide decisions on planning applications by councils and the Mayor.</p>
London Implementation Plan (2013)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Implementation Plan is intended to: • facilitate effective coordination and cooperation of activities to ensure the realisation of the London Plan • inform developers and all delivery partners who need to understand the envisaged implementation actions and strategic infrastructure provision in relation to the London Plan • provide communities with transparent and accessible information to enable them to get involved in the development of their area • help boroughs in terms of the wider context for their local implementation and infrastructure planning and the preparation for their Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL). <p>The Plan will be updated regularly.</p>
London Planning Statement (2014)	<p>The NPPF revoked Government Office for London Circular 1/2008 which "provided advice and guidance on the arrangements for strategic planning in London". The Mayor considers that it is helpful for him to fill the gap this leaves with a document that provides some information about his planning functions, and the way in which he intends to carry them out. This document is intended to be helpful to anyone concerned with planning in London, including boroughs, specialist agencies, developers, amenity and voluntary groups, individual neighbourhoods and Londoners. It:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sets out some general principles of fundamental importance to the planning system in London; • explains the Mayor's part in London's planning system, both in preparing strategic planning policy through his spatial development strategy (or "London Plan") and in the taking of planning decisions about strategic developments;

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • highlights the issues that the Mayor considers are particular priorities for the London planning system and which he thinks it is helpful to draw to the attention of others; and • sets out the Mayor's intended programme of planning-related work for the next four years.
Noise	
London Agglomeration Noise Action Plan (2010)	The purpose of the Noise Action Plan is to assist in the management of environmental noise and its effects, including noise reduction if necessary, in the context of government policy on sustainable development. Noise Action Plans are based on the results of the strategic noise maps published in 2008.
Sunder City: The Mayor's Ambient Noise Strategy (2004)	<p>The aim of the Mayor's ambient noise strategy is a practical one – to minimise the adverse impacts of noise on people living and working in, and visiting London using the best available practices and technology within a sustainable development framework.</p> <p>Three key issues are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Securing good noise reducing road surfaces 2. Securing a night aircraft ban across London 3. Reducing noise through better planning and design of new housing
Open Space, Biodiversity, Geodiversity	
A Manifesto for Public Open Space: London's Great Outdoors (2009)	London's Great Outdoors recognises that investment in public space enhances the look and feel of the city, making it a more healthy and pleasant place for residents and visitors and an environment in which businesses can thrive. It contributes to maintaining and improving London's image as the world's most green and liveable big city and highlights London's offer as a city that can sustain economic growth.
Open Spaces Strategies: Best Practice Guidance (2008)	This document provides guidance on how to create an open space strategy. Drawing on the lessons learnt from 5 years of CABI Space strategic enabling support with local authorities across England, it updates earlier CABI Space guidance, (<i>Green space strategies: A good practice guide</i> , 2004), and combines this with an update of the guidance for London, (<i>Mayor's guide to preparing open space strategies; Best practice guidance of the London Plan</i> , 2004), to provide one comprehensive guide for England.
Connecting with London's Nature. The Mayor's Biodiversity Strategy (2002)	The document details the Mayor's vision for protecting and conserving London's natural open spaces. It seeks to ensure that there is no overall loss of wildlife habitats in London, and that open spaces are created and made accessible, so that all Londoners are within walking distance of a quality natural space. The strategy is an important step in establishing a London-wide framework for maintaining London's diversity of wildlife.
Preparing Borough Tree and Woodland Strategies SPG (2013)	<p>The Preparing Borough Tree and Woodland Strategies Supplementary Planning Guidance, a joint publication with the Forestry Commission, has been published. It sets out an approach to trees and woodland that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Covers the audit, protection and management of trees and woodland in line with Policy 7.21 of the London Plan • Highlights the asset value of trees and woodland, both in financial terms and the broad range of

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	<p>economic and environmental benefits they provide</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Considers all the trees in a borough as a single unified resource – an ‘urban forest’ • Extends the concept of an ‘urban forest’ across boundaries so that the cumulative benefits of trees to Londoners can be enhanced • Takes a step by step approach to the management of trees and woodland.
All London Green Grid SPG 2012	<p>The SPG aims to promote the concept of green infrastructure, and increase its delivery by boroughs, developers, and communities, by describing and advocating an approach to the design and management of green and open spaces to deliver hitherto unrealised benefits. These benefits include sustainable travel, flood management, healthy living, and creating distinctive destinations; and the economic and social uplift these support.</p>
Shaping Neighbourhoods: Play and Informal Recreation SPG (2012)	<p>This SPG aims to help those involved in planning local neighbourhoods to engage with young Londoners to deliver real improvements in the quality of play spaces. The Mayor wants to see a child-friendly London with inclusive, accessible, and safe play spaces that allow all young Londoners to engage in fun, positive, and healthy play and recreation in their own communities and throughout London. The 2012 SPG adds further guidance to the previous 2008 SPG, in particular expanding on the concept of lifetime neighbourhoods.</p>
London’s Foundations SPG (2012)	<p>London’s Foundations (2009) was a joint publication with Natural England setting out London’s geological heritage, explaining the process for identifying sites of national, regional and local geological importance, identifying important geological sites for protection and advising boroughs on how to promote as well as protect geodiversity. It has been updated to reflect:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The publication of the 2011 London Plan; • The emerging advice of the Government in its National Planning Policy Framework; • The ongoing work of the London Geodiversity Partnership (LGP) in updating the number of sites that should be promoted/protected by boroughs via their development plan documents; • The publication by the LGP of their Geodiversity Action Plan.
Sustainability	
Sustainable Design and Construction. Mayor’s Supplementary Planning Guidance (2014)	<p>This SPG provides guidance on what measures developers can include in their building designs and operations to achieve the carbon dioxide and water consumption targets set out in the London Plan. It also provides guidance on how boroughs can take forward the new approaches set out in the London Plan, such as carbon-dioxide off-setting, retrofitting and ‘air quality neutral’.</p>
Adapting to Climate Change: A checklist for development (2005)	<p>This guidance on designing developments in a changing climate was published by the Greater London Authority. The main actions are summarised in a simple to use checklist, however, it is not intended to be a design manual, although it does contain signposts to more detailed guidance.</p>
Sustainable Development Framework for London. London	<p>This Framework has been developed by the London Sustainable Development Commission, appointed by the Mayor in May 2002 to advise on sustainability issues in the capital. It is the first Sustainable Development</p>

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
Sustainable Development Commission (June 2003)	<p>Framework for London. It sets out a Vision for the capital and a set of objectives to guide decision making. The Framework should be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -provide the context for policy development and decision-making; -undertake sustainability appraisals of projects, plans and strategies; -monitor progress towards a more sustainable city
Sustainable Communities Plan for London: Building for the Future (2003)	<p>This document is part of a national programme of action setting out how the Government intends to achieve sustainable communities in London. The main challenges for London are to accommodate growth and to reduce poverty and deprivation. To do this, the main aims are for more and better-designed and affordable homes, including homes for key workers. To improve public transport and other infrastructure to support the development of new and growing communities; to raise education standards and skill levels across the capital; to tackle crime, anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime.</p>
Transport	
Mayor's Transport Strategy (2010)	<p>The Mayor's Transport Strategy is a statutory document, developed alongside the London Plan and Economic Development Strategy as part of a strategic policy framework to support and shape the economic and social development of London over the next 20 years. It sets out the Mayor's transport vision and describes how Transport for London (TfL) and its partners, including the London boroughs, will deliver that vision. Six goals set out how the overarching vision should be implemented. The transport strategy should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support economic development and population growth • Enhance the quality of life for all Londoners • Improve the safety and security of all Londoners • Improve transport opportunities for all Londoners • Reduce transport's contribution to climate change and improve its resilience • Support delivery of the London 2012 Olympic and Paralympic Games and its legacy
Land for Industry and Transport SPG (2012)	<p>The SPG provides an update of previous Mayoral guidance, setting out how boroughs should make effective, efficient use of land for transport purposes.</p>
River Action Plan (2013)	<p>This plan outlines a number of specific measures to be taken by TfL and other stakeholders to help boost the number of river trips in line with achieving the Mayor's target of 12 million passenger journeys a year by 2020</p>
Cycling Revolution London (2010)	<p>The Strategy sets out the vision and policies for encouraging and enabling more cycling across London. The strategy sets out an aspiration to increase cycling by 400% by 2026 through a range of initiatives including the delivery of a series of cycle superhighways, improved cycle safety and an increase training aimed at cyclists</p>
The Mayor's Vision for Cycling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Mayor's Vision for Cycling document sets out how this will be achieved, focusing on four key outcomes: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A Tube network for the bike. London will have a network of direct, joined-up cycle tracks, with many

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	<p>running in parallel with key Underground, rail and bus routes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Safer streets for the bike. Spending on the Better Junctions programme will be significantly increased and substantial improvements to the worst junctions will be prioritised. With government help, a range of radical measures will improve the safety of cyclists around large vehicles. 3. More people travelling by bike. We will 'normalise' cycling, making it something anyone feels comfortable doing. 4. Better places for everyone. The new bike routes are a step towards the Mayor's vision of a 'village in the city', with more trees, more space for pedestrians and less traffic.
An Electric Vehicle Delivery Plan for London	The EV Delivery Plan sets out a comprehensive strategy to stimulate the market for electric vehicles in London.
Your Accessible Transport Network (2014)	Mayor of London's commitment to make it easier for people to travel around London.
Improving the Health of Londoners: Transport Action Plan (2014)	A Health Action Plan to improve the health of the population by examining the links between health and public transport and improving people's health through transport interventions and strategies. The document is reviewed regularly and updates are provided by TfL.
Waste	
London's Wasted Resource: The Mayor's Municipal Waste Management Strategy	London's Wasted Resource sets out the Mayor's policies and proposals for reducing the amount of municipal waste produced, increasing the amount of waste reused, recycled or composted, and generating low carbon energy from waste remaining. This strategy also sets out how the Mayor, through the London Waste and Recycling Board, will help develop more waste management infrastructure in London.
Making Business Sense of Waste: The Mayor's Business Waste Management Strategy	Making Business Sense of Waste is the first Mayoral strategy for London's business waste. It sets out initiatives to help all kinds of London's businesses, from shops, restaurants, office buildings, manufacturers to construction companies to save money and reduce harm to the environment through better waste management.
London Waste Apportionment Study (2007) – update and further sensitivity testing	<p>Subsequent to the reiteration of the apportionment, published in December 2006, further data of relevance to criteria within the model has become available. The update includes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • correct data on safeguarded wharves, • revision of current licensed waste management capacity in London resulting from the decision on the development of the Belvedere facility, updated, recently verified and soon to be published data on indicative capacity of land for waste, logistics and other industrial used in London, provided by the GLA.
London Waste Apportionment Study (2006)	This report describes in detail the waste apportionment methodology underlying the London Plan minor alteration on borough level waste apportionment.
London Remade Demolition Protocol Report (2005)	This describes how demolition recyclate can be recovered with maximum value and how this can be provided as a high quality recycled material in new builds.

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
Water	
Securing London's Water Future (2011)	The draft London Water Strategy is intended to complement the plans and strategies of other organisations by presenting a London-specific view of managing water resources. At a time of decreasing supply and increasing demand for water we need to use the water we have more wisely. The strategy promotes increasing water efficiency and reducing water wastage to balance supply and demand for water, safeguard the environment and help tackle water affordability problems. It also sets out how the Mayor will help communities at risk of flooding to increase their resilience to flooding
Environment Agency Thames Estuary 2100 plan	This document provides regional guidance on the predicted effects of climate change in relation to tidal flood risk
Thames River Basin Management Plan (2009)	<p>The EU Water Framework Directive requires the Environment Agency to prepare and publish 10 River Basin Management Plans (RBMP) by 2009 to promote the concept of sustainable water management. Their aims are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To safeguard the sustainable use of water • To protect and restore the status of aquatic ecosystems • To improve aquatic environments by the reduction of hazardous substances • To reduce groundwater pollution; and • To help mitigate the effects of flood and droughts
Taking Care of Water- Our Plan for the next 25 years (Thames Water Utilities) 2015-2040	Taking care of water describes a long-term strategy to address a series of issues. It is built around the four main themes that have emerged from public consultation: delivering for customers; planning for a sustainable future; delivering efficiently; and providing affordable services. The document set out the things that are needed to meet the challenges of the future. It also set out the costs of providing those services and the likely impact on bills.
Water Resources Management Plan (Thames Water Utilities) 2015-2040.	Sets out how demand for water is balanced against the supply over the next 25-year period.
Our Plans for Water (Thames Water Utilities) 2015-2020	A five-year Plan which sets out proposals to maintain and improve services during the period 2015 to 2020.
Drought Plan (2013) (Thames Water Utilities)	The Drought Plan sets out the actions to take in the event of a drought to maintain essential supplies of water while protecting the environment.
Draft Strategic Proposals for Sludge Management (Thames Water Utilities) 2008	Thames Water Utilities Ltd. (Thames Water) has developed high-level strategic proposals for sludge management/disposal in our region for the 25 years to 2035. The decision to carry out the strategy development was taken for the following reasons: (1) to provide a broad framework for the specific investment proposals, particularly in the period 2010-2015 for the periodic review of our charges in 2009, and (2) to review the appropriateness of the current strategy (i.e. wherever possible recycle sludge to land) going forward, given

Plan, Strategy or Programme	Summary of objectives and targets
	the increasing costs and regulatory/other constraints arising from this outlet.
Thames Corridor Catchment Abstraction Management Strategy (CAMS)	This guidance on designing developments in a changing climate was published by the Greater London Authority in November 2005. The main actions are summarised in a simple to use checklist, however, it is not intended to be a design manual, although it does contain signposts to more detailed guidance.
Sustainable Remediation Forum UK (SuRF-UK) (2010)	This document presents the first phase of work by the UK Sustainable Remediation Forum (SuRF-UK), which is a framework for assessing the sustainability of soil and groundwater remediation, and for incorporating sustainable development criteria in land contamination management strategies. It helps assessors to identify the optimum land and/or groundwater remediation strategy and/or technique.

LOCAL

Policy or Plan	Summary of objectives and targets
Community	
The Council Plan 2014/15 to 2017/18	The Council Plan is the council's overarching business plan. A Council Plan for 2014/15 to 2017/18 was agreed by Cabinet in July 2014. The council plan describes how we will deliver our fairer future vision through the promises and commitments that we have made to the people of Southwark. It also makes a number of commitments to equality and fairness in line with our approach to equality.
Children and Young People's Plan 2013-2016	This strategy provides a plan for all local services affecting children and young people in Southwark. The aims in the next three years are: improved literacy and numeracy; more things to do; less crime against children and young people; fewer teenagers getting pregnant; and a reduction in the rate of increase of children who are obese.
Southwark Primary and Community Care Strategy 2013-2018	This plan describes Southwark Clinical Commissioning Group's intentions to build strong local services to meet the challenges of improving care over the next five years. It supports a range of our other plans and priorities as well as reflecting national policies and thinking on the best way to ensure that primary and community care services are fit for the future.
Southwark Statement of Community Involvement (2008)	The Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) sets out how and when Southwark Council involve the community in the alteration and development of town planning documents and applications for planning permission. This ensures there is effective community involvement in the planning process.
Safer Southwark Partnership Action Plan (2013-2015)	The Safer Southwark Partnership (SSP) has agreed minimum standards of service for responding to antisocial behaviour and for victims and witnesses of crime. These are a commitment to residents that the SSP will continue to keep Southwark a safe place to live, work and visit.

Policy or Plan	Summary of objectives and targets
Southwark Violent Crime Strategy 2010/2015	The Southwark violent crime strategy 2010/15 detailing how the council, police and other partners in Southwark are tackling violent crime in the borough.
Southwark Statement of Licensing Policy 2016-2020	Section 5 of the Licensing Act 2003 requires each licensing authority to prepare and publish a statement of its licensing policy every five years.
Economy and Employment	
Southwark Employment Land Review (2010)	The study provides an assessment of the quantity, quality and viability of employment land throughout the borough and evaluates the viability of existing (UDP) employment policies as well as informing the LDF evidence base and associated policies.
Southwark Economic Well-being Strategy 2012-2020	Our new strategy sets out what we want to achieve between now and 2020, and how we aim to work across the Council and with our partners in the private, public and voluntary sectors in order to make Southwark a place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where people, especially our young people, are equipped with the skills and ambition to make the most of our central London location • Where businesses grow and prosper • Where town centres and high streets thrive • Where our residents are financially independent
Southwark Industrial and Warehousing Land Study (2014)	Southwark Council commissioned GVA to undertake a review of industrial and warehousing land and premises in the borough. The study is an evidence base document and will inform the preparation of future planning policies, as well as a wider employment land review (a forecast of how much space will be needed to meet demand over the next 15 years or so) that will be carried out in 2014/15.
Culture Strategy 2013-2018 and action plan	We have developed a strategy to cover the period from 2013 to 2018 that uses our targeted support, partnership and leverage to enable the valuable cultural sector in Southwark to create, develop and grow. The key objectives are to generate opportunities, build local pride and deliver prosperity for the borough. The strategy is presented as a range of specific and measurable actions to be delivered over the next five years.
Education	
Primary Investment Strategy Cabinet Report 2014	This Cabinet Report sets out a series of recommendations for addressing need for additional primary school places in the borough
School places strategy update, Cabinet Report (2014)	This report sets out the forecast demand for primary and secondary places and the associated need for additional school places. It sets out the approach for meeting primary demand.
Southwark Extended Schools Strategy	The strategy sets out a set out principles as the basis for the development of extended schools in Southwark. The strategy anticipates that providing extended services will

Policy or Plan	Summary of objectives and targets
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • support improvements in standards • enable children to have fun and develop new skills • enhance support for vulnerable children • encourage parental involvement in children's learning • make better use of facilities by opening them up to the community • provide better help to address children's wider needs
Flood Risk	
Southwark Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) (2008)	A Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) has been prepared to ensure that flood risk is taken into account and minimised in all new developments. The SFRA sets out the level of flood risk in different areas of the borough. This will help plan for new developments and assist in the determination of planning applications.
Southwark Interim Preliminary Flood Risk Assessment 2011	This document forms a Preliminary Flood Risk Assessment (PFRA) report for the Southwark in accordance with the Flood Risk Regulations 2009. The PFRA provides a high level summary of significant flood risk, based on available and readily derivable information, describing both the probability and harmful consequences of past and future flooding. The scope of the PFRA is to consider flooding from the following sources; surface runoff, groundwater and ordinary watercourses and any interaction these may have with main rivers and the sea
Draft Local Flood Risk Management Strategy (2014)	Under Section 9 of the Flood and Water Management Act 2010 Act, Southwark Council is required to develop, maintain, apply and monitor a Local Flood Risk Management Strategy (LFRMS) for the borough. The LFRMS ("the Strategy") should provide strategic direction in proactively managing flood risk in Southwark and to meet the requirements of the Act. The Strategy will be developed in consultation with key internal and external stakeholders, and will be reviewed every 6 years in consonance with the periodic reviews of Southwark Council's Preliminary Flood Risk Assessment (PFRA) as required under the Regulations.
Health	
Better Environment, Better Health (Southwark) (2013)	The Better Environment, Better Health guide offers tailored information on seven important environmental factors that can impact on residents' health. These factors are green spaces, active travel and transport, surface water flood risk, air quality, healthy food, fuel poverty and overheating. These guides are written for borough Health and Wellbeing Boards, Directors of Public Health, elected members, Regeneration and Planning Officers, Environmental Officers, Health Watch and Clinical Commissioning Groups (CCGs). The guides aim to influence local borough decisions and how budgets are decided and allocated. The hope is to encourage more collaborative work to reinforce London's resilience to changes in climate and improve Londoners' health.
Southwark Alcohol Needs	The Alcohol Needs Assessment quantifies the prevalence of alcohol related behaviours, the impact of alcohol

Policy or Plan	Summary of objectives and targets
Assessment (2011)	on health in Southwark and assesses the services provided to reduce alcohol related harm.
Annual Public Health Report 2010	Life expectancy in Southwark has never been higher, with women in Southwark living to an average of 82.9 years, which is above the national average of 82.3 and men in Southwark living to an average of 77.8 years. However, every year up to 600 people die in Southwark before the age of 75. This year's Annual Public Health Report for Southwark focuses on how GP practices can work with their patients to prevent more early deaths. Southwark's early death rates from heart attack and chronic obstructive lung disease (covering emphysema and bronchitis) was significantly higher than the national average.
Children and Young People's Health Needs Assessment (2010)	A detailed analysis of the demand and performance of Southwark's services and how this contributed to the development of the Children and Young People's Plan 2010-2013.
Southwark Children and Young Peoples Health plan (2010)	<p>This plan sets out how we will improve the wellbeing of children and young people in regard to the five Every Child Matters outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be healthy • Stay safe • Enjoy and achieve • Make a positive contribution • Achieve economic wellbeing <p>This plan recognises and addresses the far-reaching implications of statutory changes to children's trusts, local safeguarding children boards, Children and Young People's Plans and the roles of lead members and directors of children's services, which came into force on 1 April 2010.</p>
Southwark Health Profile 2013	This report contains a summary of health and wellbeing issues represented through available statistics obtained from reliable sources. This document forms a part of the suite of documents published as a part of the Joint Strategic Needs Assessment work programme. The document is intended to provide an understanding of the health and well-being of Southwark residents. The content of this report is meant to support the health and social care commissioners; along with other stakeholders in primary, secondary and community care including local voluntary sector agencies.
Public Health Observatories: Southwark Health Profile (2014)	This profile gives a picture of people's health in Southwark. It is designed to help local government and health services understand their community's needs, so that they can work to improve people's health and reduce health inequalities.
Public Health Outcomes Framework: Southwark (2013)	The Public Health Outcomes Framework 'Healthy lives, healthy people: Improving outcomes and supporting transparency' sets out a vision for public health, desired outcomes and the indicators that will help us understand how well public health is being improved and protected. The framework concentrates on two high-level outcomes to be achieved across the public health system, and

Policy or Plan	Summary of objectives and targets
	<p>groups further indicators into four 'domains' that cover the full spectrum of public health. The outcomes reflect a focus not only on how long people live, but on how well they live at all stages of life. This profile currently presents data for the first set of indicators at England and upper tier local authority levels, collated by Public Health England.</p> <p>The profile allows you to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Compare your local authority against other authorities in the region -Benchmark your local authority against the England value
Child Obesity Joint Review (2012)	The child obesity joint review examines the high rate of childhood obesity in the borough and recommends a wide range of actions to counteract the increasing prevalence.
Joint Health and Wellbeing Strategy 2015-20	This strategy outlines how the council and its partners will work together to promote integration, improve outcomes and reduce health inequalities of Southwark's residents by focusing on three strategic objectives.
Lambeth and Southwark: Emotional Wellbeing and Mental Health Needs Assessment 2013	This needs assessment (NA) covers Lambeth and Southwark boroughs and was overseen by a stakeholders group. It aims to inform the commissioning strategies of the two boroughs and partner agencies.
Supporting the Health of Young People in Southwark: A summary report of the Health Related Behaviour Survey 2014	These results are the compilation of data collected from a sample of primary and secondary pupils aged 8 to 15 in Southwark during the summer term 2014. This work was commissioned by the Lambeth and Southwark Public Health team on behalf of the London Borough of Southwark as a way of collecting robust information about young people's lifestyles.
Betting, borrowing and health: Health impacts of betting shops and payday loan shops in Southwark (2014)	This report summarises evidence on the health impacts associated with the clustering of betting shops and payday loan shops in the context of Article 4 Directions. The objectives of this report are to: review existing evidence around health and wellbeing impacts; identify a range of local health indicators; and examine the spatial relationship between betting shops and pay-day loan shops and health indicators.
Adult Social Care: Promoting independence, wellbeing and choice – Local Account 2012/2013	The Local Account is a new form of public performance report, setting out the progress councils have made in delivering national and local adult social care priorities and the key areas where further improvement is required.
Southwark Pharmaceutical Needs Assessment 2015	From 1 April 2013, every Health and Wellbeing Board (HWB) in England has a statutory responsibility to publish and keep up-to-date a statement of the needs for pharmaceutical services for the population in its area, referred to as a 'pharmaceutical needs assessment' (PNA). The PNA will help in the commissioning of pharmaceutical services in the context of local priorities.
Heritage, Design and Archaeology	
Southwark Conservation Area Appraisals	The government requires all councils to produce appraisals for the conservation areas in their borough. Conservation area appraisals are intended to: Provide an analysis and account of the area; explain why it is considered to be of special architectural or historic interest; Give a clear indication of the council's approach to

Policy or Plan	Summary of objectives and targets
	its preservation and enhancement. They are also used by the council in assessing the design of development proposals.
Southwark Archaeology Priority Zones	Southwark Council has policies to protect the borough's archaeology. The policy identifies seven archaeological priority zones (APZs). When development proposals are submitted for these areas, the archaeology officer conducts initial appraisals to assess the archaeological implications and ensures that any necessary investigations take place
Core Strategy: Policy 12 Tall building background paper, Southwark Council (2009)	Sets out the background and research that has informed the suitable locations for tall buildings as established in Policy 12 and supporting text contained within our core strategy. It summarises our evidence base, describes our strategy and our reasons for selecting the approach we have taken.
Core Strategy: Borough-wide Strategic Tall Building Study, Southwark Council (2009)	Sets out an overview of the character of Southwark to inform the evidence base which informs the production of Core Strategy Policy 12, particularly the tall building height policy.
Guidance on Tall Buildings, July 2007, CABE & English Heritage	This document sets out how CABE and Historic England evaluate proposals for tall buildings. It also offers advice on good practice in relation to tall buildings in the planning process.
Heritage in local plans - how to create a sound plan under the NPPF, 2012, English Heritage	This is a guide to local authorities from Historic England on how to achieve the objectives of the NPPF for the historic environment and thereby pass the test for a sound local plan.
Seeing The History In The View: A Method For Assessing Heritage Significance Within Views, June 2011, English Heritage	This document presents a method for understanding and assessing heritage significance within views.
Housing – General	
Southwark Affordable Housing Viability Study (2010)	This report examines in terms of financial viability, the potential for development sites in Southwark to deliver affordable housing at varying percentages and mixes, while maintaining other planning obligations at the current levels as advised.
Southwark Housing Requirements Study (and sub reports) 2010	The study was undertaken to inform local policies, in particular relating to the development plan and housing strategy surrounding affordable housing provision. The study provides a key component of the evidence base required to develop and support a robust policy framework.
Southwark Housing Strategy (2015)	<p>Southwark Council Cabinet agreed Southwark's first long-term housing strategy in January 2015. The Southwark housing strategy to 2043 consists of four principles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We will use every tool at our disposal to increase the supply of all kinds of homes across Southwark. • We will demand the highest standards of quality, making Southwark a place where you will not know

Policy or Plan	Summary of objectives and targets
	<p>whether you are visiting homes in private, housing association or council ownership.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We will support and encourage all residents to take pride and responsibility in their homes and local area. • We will help vulnerable individuals and families to meet their housing needs and live as independently as possible.
Planning Committee report on Affordable Rent (2011)	This Planning Committee report clarifies the council's affordable housing policies, including the council's current approach in addressing the affordable rent tenure.
Affordable Rent in Southwark Study (2011)	This study looks at the affordability of affordable rent across the nine different postcode areas of Southwark. It models a range of scenarios from 40% to 80% market rents for one, two, three and four bedrooms dwellings. It shows that it will be very difficult for people in housing need to afford the affordable rent model, particularly family homes
Impact of the Affordable Rent tenure on the viability of developments in Southwark (2011)	This study looks at the viability of delivering affordable rent housing in Southwark. It considers the potential for development sites in Southwark to deliver affordable housing at varying percentages and mixes, while maintaining other planning obligations at the current levels as advised.
Southwark Commuted Sums Study 2011	This study looks at how much money could be secured as a pooled contribution in lieu of on-site affordable housing, if a scheme was 100% private housing rather than requiring affordable housing to be on site. It tests the amount of potential pooled contribution that could be viable by testing 35 sites across Southwark. It is part of the evidence base for the draft affordable housing supplementary planning document 2011.
Private Sector Housing Action Plan 2014/15	
Maximising independence through housing: The older people's housing delivery plan: Southwark Housing Strategy 2009 to 2016 (2012)	This plan covers both the supply of housing for older people and housing support services for older people. These services cross council departments and partner agencies.
Housing – Student accommodation	
Research into the need for additional student housing in Southwark (2008)	London Borough of Southwark undertook research into the need for additional student housing in Southwark in 2008. The study was initiated to inform the comprehensive review of the Southwark Housing Strategy and to inform the preparation of the core strategy. It was produced at the time when the borough was beginning to experience an increasing number of planning applications from developers wishing to build accommodation for students in Southwark. The objective of this study is to report provide consolidated information on: Existing student accommodation in the Borough; the schemes of student housing currently in the pipeline with planning consent to include those under construction and those not yet started; and the student housing schemes with current applications.
Student Implementation Study (2011)	This study looks at how strategic policy 8 of the core strategy on requiring affordable housing within student

Policy or Plan	Summary of objectives and targets
	homes could be implemented. It looks at ways in which the policy can be implemented as well as testing the viability of the policy. It is part of the evidence base for the draft affordable housing supplementary planning document 2011.
Neighbouring boroughs:	
Lewisham Council Sustainable Community Strategy (2008-2020) Our vision 2020: Lambeth Community Strategy (2008-2020) Croydon community Strategy 2010-2015 The City Together Strategy: the Heart of a World Class City 2008-2014 Tower Hamlets Community Plan (2011) Building a better Bromley 2020 (2009) Westminster City Plan (2006-2016)	Every London Borough has a Sustainable Community Strategy that is prepared by the Local Strategic Partnership. Broadly, the role of the strategy is to establish a vision for the how the borough should change over a set period for the benefit of the local community. The strategies are cross-cutting in terms of the themes covered and each is tailored to the key issues in each of the boroughs in question. Subsequent strategies, including Local Plans and other planning documents, should be linked to achieving this vision and where appropriate delivering specific objectives. The sustainable communities strategies for our neighbouring boroughs set the context for much of the partnership working that that we undertake with each other.
Lambeth Core Strategy (2011) and Draft Local Plan (2015) Lewisham Core Strategy (2011) Bromley saved UDP (2006) and emerging Local Plan (2014) The City of London Local Plan (2015) Tower Hamlets Core Strategy (2010) Croydon Strategic Policies Westminster City Plan: Strategic Policies (2013) and saved UDP (2010)	The Core Strategies and Local Plans of each of the London Boroughs contain their vision for future development, usually over a 10 or 15 year period. They set out the spatial planning policies that establish guidance around strategic issues such as the distribution of housing, delivery of new jobs and economic growth, transport and connectivity, the environment and sustainability and the delivery of new infrastructure. Importantly, the Core Strategies of the various London Boroughs will set out planning issues that could potentially have an impact across administrative boundaries. Where a core strategy has not yet been adopted, the Unitary Development Plan forms the basis of the Local Plan for those boroughs.
Open Spaces and Biodiversity	
Southwark Open Space Strategy (2013) and evidence base (2013)	This report provides the evidence base setting out the current position with regard to the provision of open spaces in Southwark, This includes an updated audit of all the existing protected open spaces. The strategy sets out a number of recommendation on improving the quality of the existing open spaces and makes site

Policy or Plan	Summary of objectives and targets
	specific recommendations for the different sub-areas of the borough.
Southwark Physical Activity and Sport Strategy 2014-2017	This study sets out what the council and PRO-ACTIVE Southwark partners will deliver to support more people becoming more active more often.
Southwark Biodiversity Action Plan (2013-2019) and evidence base	A new Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP) has been developed and is in the process of being adopted by the Council. The BAP has been developed by the Southwark Biodiversity Partnership in accordance with national, regional and local legislation and policies. The plans will run from 2012 to 2018. This plan provides information and guidance on protecting, managing and promoting key wildlife habitats and species within London.
Southwark Tree Management Strategy (2011)	A tree management strategy is a policy framework for the trees owned, managed and/or protected by an organisation. Southwark Council's tree management strategy sets out a vision for the next five years and explains how we will achieve this vision. It is a reference document for anyone with an interest in Southwark's trees.
Planning	
New Southwark Plan (proposed submission version) (2017/18)	This is a revised version of the preferred option New Southwark Plan to address comments received. It sets out how the council will deliver further regeneration and wider improvements across the borough. Southwark Council utilises planning and regeneration to improve and protect neighbourhoods across the borough. It was on consultation from October 2017 to February 2018.
New Southwark Plan (preferred option) (2015)	The New Southwark Plan explains the strategy for the regeneration of Southwark and contains area visions setting out aspirations for places, strategic policies setting out the Council's strategy for planning and regeneration. It contains detailed development management policies.
Southwark Core Strategy (2011)	The Core Strategy is a planning document that sets out how Southwark will change up to 2026 to be the type of place set out in our Sustainable Community Strategy (Southwark 2016). It affects everyone living, working and visiting Southwark. The core strategy sets out our long term vision, spatial strategy and strategic policies with an implementation plan up until 2026 to deliver sustainable development.
Southwark Plan Saved Policies (2010)	The Southwark Plan policies are saved where they are consistent with the core strategy.
Area Action Plans	An Area Action Plan (AAP) is a development plan document focused upon a specific location or area subject to conservation or significant change. This could include a major regeneration project or growth area. It ensures development of an appropriate scale, mix and quality for key areas of opportunity, change or conservation. AAPs are subject to independent examination. Peckham and Nunhead Area Action Plan (2014) Aylesbury Area Action Plan (2010) Canada Water Area Action Plan (2012)
Southwark Plan Adopted Policies Map (updated March 2012)	The adopted proposals map is part of Southwark's Local Plan and shows the proposals and policies for the following adopted plans which are used to make decisions on planning applications:

Policy or Plan	Summary of objectives and targets
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Southwark Plan (Southwark Unitary Development Plan) adopted July 2007 • Aylesbury Area Action Plan • Canada Water Area Action Plan March 2011 <p>The adopted proposals map is updated each time a new Development Plan Document in the LDF is adopted.</p>
Southwark adopted Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs) and Supplementary Planning Guidance (SPGs)	Supplementary planning documents (SPDs) and supplementary guidance documents (SPGs) are used to provide more information and guidance on the policies in the development plan. They can be based on certain topics such as transport or design, or they can be specific to certain places such as Dulwich. Southwark has several SPDs and SPGs which provide additional information on the saved policies in the Southwark Plan (UDP) and Core Strategy.
Southwark Annual Monitoring Reports (2004-2011)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The AMR assesses if our planning policies achieve their objectives and targets by using a collection of data from local, regional and national sources and a number of indicators that measure performance. <p>The AMR sets out:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • progress in producing planning documents • whether planning policies are achieving the objectives of the plan • what impacts the policies are having on the local environment, communities and economy • details of how policies need to be changed or replaced if we are not meeting our objectives or targets
Pollution	
Air Quality Management and Improvement Plan (2012)	This document will help deliver the National Air Quality Strategy for Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA).
Southwark Contaminated Land Strategy (2001)	This document establishes a programme to identify contaminated land and water in Southwark, and to facilitate its remediation according to UK National Regulations.
Town Centres	
Southwark Retail Study (2015)	<p>The study considers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vitality and viability of Southwark's existing town centres • The extent to which Southwark centres are fulfilling their role in meeting the retailing needs of the borough • The need for further retail development during the local plan period, and possible scenarios for meeting any identified need for additional retail floorspace
Southwark Street Trading and Markets Strategy (2010)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The street trading and markets strategy sets out how we want to work with traders to revitalise markets in the borough. The strategy aims to set out what we will do to: increase numbers of people using and trading on our markets; keep markets thriving and viable business environments; improve the management of markets and market areas.
Town Centre retail surveys (2014)	This survey explores the health of five town centres in the borough and in particular the impact of Betting and Payday Loan shops on the environment and offer in these town centres.

Policy or Plan	Summary of objectives and targets
Sustainability	
Environment Agency summary for Southwark (2011)	This report provides a snapshot of the environment in Southwark. It outlines trends and changes in the environment, and highlights some of the work being carried out in the local areas to improve the environment, and people's experience of it. The report has been compiled as an extension of the London State of the Environment report to provide a local focus on the Boroughs and the health of their environment.
Southwark Energy and Carbon Reduction Strategy (2011)	The Energy and Carbon Reduction Strategy summarises the current situation with regard to carbon emissions in Southwark and sets out a series of recommendations as to how the council can reduce its own emissions
Transport	
Southwark Transport Plan (2011)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The new Transport Plan for Southwark replaces the Local Implementation Plan. The Transport Plan sets out how we will improve travel to, within and from the borough. It also sets out our long term goals and transport objectives for the borough (up to 20 years), a three year programme of investment, and the targets and outcomes we are seeking to achieve. The Southwark Transport Plan responds to the revised Mayor's Transport Strategy (MTS), the emerging Sub-Regional Transport Plans (SRTs), Southwark's Sustainable Community Strategy and other relevant policies.
Southwark Cycling Strategy (2015)	A strategy setting out objectives to work together in partnership with our neighbouring boroughs, TFL, the police, businesses, organisations and agencies, schools and local community groups and residents to further develop the local cycling economy, invest in cycle friendly infrastructure, promote a cycling culture and ensuring new developments are future proofed for cycling.
Waste	
Southwark Waste Management Strategy: 2003 – 2021	This sets out Southwark council's programme for achieving the waste management targets set out in the GLA Waste Management Strategy.
Infrastructure and Viability	
Southwark Community Infrastructure Levy (Revised Draft CIL Charging Schedule Dec 2014)	1. The Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) is a new levy that local authorities can choose to charge on new developments in their area. CIL is a mandatory charge levied on most new developments that involve an increase of 100sqm or more of net additional internal floorspace or development that involves the creation of a new residential unit or more. The money can be used to support development by funding infrastructure that the council, local community and neighbourhoods need.
Southwark Infrastructure Plan	2. The Infrastructure Plan identifies strategic infrastructure which is needed to support growth and development in the borough over the lifetime of Southwark's Core Strategy (2011-2026). It is a "living document" which will be updated regularly as further details about infrastructure requirement to support growth become clearer.
CIL Viability Further Sensitivity Testing, BNP Paribas, November 2013	3. This report includes further sensitivity testing to support the proposed Community Infrastructure Levy ('CIL') Revised Draft Charging Schedule.

Policy or Plan	Summary of objectives and targets
CIL Viability Study (2014)	4. This report tests the ability of a range of developments throughout the London Borough of Southwark to yield contributions to infrastructure requirements through the Community Infrastructure Levy ('CIL'). Levels of CIL have been tested in combination with the Council's other planning requirements, including the provision of affordable housing.
Cemetery Strategy (2012)	5. This Cemetery Strategy seeks to address the chronic shortage of burial space in the borough. The Strategy focuses on practical options for burial within the current cemetery areas within Southwark but also takes account of potential options for burial outside of those areas.
Metropolitan Police Estate – Asset Management Plan (2007)	This document sets out the strategy for improving the Metropolitan Police Estate in Southwark over the next three years. The future estate will be based around the following five operational policing themes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Safer Neighbourhoods bases • Custody Centres • Patrol Bases • Front Counters • Office accommodation
MPA Estate Strategy 2010/14	6. This Estate Strategy sets out our vision for the estate in supporting the delivery of an effective policing service to London in a way that increases public confidence and safety.

Neighbourhood

Policy or Plan	Summary of objectives and targets
University studies and reports	A number of Universities including London Metropolitan University Cass School of Architecture, University College London and London School of Economics are working on research and projects relating to the Old Kent Road. Some exhibitions of the work have taken place in Southwark. Studies can be updated here when they are ready to be published.
CASS Cities Audit Book (2015-16) and Interviews	Produced by architecture students from the Sir John Cass Faculty of Art, Architecture and Design, the document is an audit of the economic life of the Old Kent Road which researches and catalogues the existing environment and examined how a mixed use environment can be realised. http://www.casscities.co.uk/Cass-Cities-audit-book
Elephant and Walworth Neighbourhood Forum research documents	The Elephant and Walworth Neighbourhood Forum in cooperation with a range of partners including Latin Elephant, the Elephant Amenity Network and UCL students have been working on a range of research studies to inform the progression of a neighbourhood plan, and there are parallels with the wider area including Old Kent Road. The workshops, reports and research are published at http://ewnf.herokuapp.com

Appendix 3 - Baseline Data - Facts and Figures

1.1. Introduction

- 1.1.1. The SEA Directive requires the collation of baseline information to provide a background to, and evidence base for, identifying sustainability problems and opportunities in the borough and providing the basis for predicting and monitoring effects of the NSP. To make judgements about how the emerging content of the NSP will progress or hinder sustainable development, it is essential to understand the economic, environmental and social circumstances in the borough today and their likely evolution in the future. The aim is to collect only relevant and sufficient data on the present and future state of the borough to allow the potential effects of the NSP to be adequately predicted.
- 1.1.2. The SA/ SEA Guidance provided by Government proposes a practical approach to data collection, recognising that information may not yet be available and that information gaps for future improvements should be reported as well as the need to consider uncertainties in data. Collection of baseline information should be continuous as the IIA process guides plan making and as new information becomes available.
- 1.1.3. A summary of the collated baseline information is provided below.

1.2. SOCIAL CONDITIONS

Population

- 1.2.1. Before January 2015, the largest London's population has ever been was in 1939 where it was around 8.6 million people. However, on the 6th of January 2015, for the first time, London's population grew beyond its previous record, now estimated to be above the 1939 8.6m figure.¹ London is growing at a significant pace, and Southwark is part of this growth.
- 1.2.2. At the time of the 2011 census, Southwark's total population was 288,283.² The total population at the time of the 2001 census was 244,866.³ This is an increase of 43,417 (18% increase).
- 1.2.3. The GLA projected Southwark's population in 2014 to be around 304,100.⁴ In 2018, when the NSP will be adopted, the GLA projects this to be 326,400 and in 2033, the period up to which the New Southwark Plan will cover, the population of Southwark is estimated to be 370,400.⁵ This represents a 28% increase on the 2011 population figure, and a 21% increase on the 2014 estimate.

Age groups of Southwark

1.2.4. The proportion of residents in each age group is as follows:

Proportion of population by broad age band

mid-2012

	0–15 years %	16–64 years %	65+ years %
Southwark	18.6	73.6	7.8
London	20.1	68.7	11.3
England	18.9	64.1	16.9

Source: Office for National Statistics ⁶

1.2.5. In Southwark, the proportion of the population aged between 16-64 years is 73.6% making it the largest age group in Southwark at 212,176 people. This is 4.9 percentage points (pp) higher than the London region as a whole, and 8.8pp higher than the UK as a whole. Southwark has a smaller proportion of people in the 0-15 (at 53,620 people) and 65+ (at 22,486 people) age groups than the London region and the UK as a whole. Between mid-2003 to mid-2012, the proportion of people in the 65+ age group decreased by 9.6%. This is the only age group to see a decrease. The 0-15 age group saw a 7.7% increase and 16-64 age group saw a 20.6% increase. The average age of a Southwark resident is 33.8 years.

1.2.6. In the coming years, it is anticipated that the proportion of the population aged 65+ will increase. In 2012, 27.6% of people in Southwark were aged 45 or more. By 2031 this is projected to increase to 31.2%. For the 65+ age bracket the projected increase is from 7.8% to 10.1%.⁷

Diversity

1.2.7. 54.2% of Southwark's population can be categorised in the broad ethnic group of "white." This is largely on par with the London region, however this is significantly lower (31.2pp lower) than England as a whole. 45.8% of Southwark's population are part of an ethnic minority (sometimes referred to as BME or BaME – Black and Ethnic Minority Background). The largest broad ethnic group is Black/African/Caribbean/Black British at 26.9%. This is more than double the London region (13.3%) and is between 7 and 8 times higher than England, at 3.5%. The next largest ethnic group in Southwark is Asian/Asian British, at 9.4% of the total population of Southwark. This is almost half the London region, and only 1.6pp higher than England. "Mixed/multiple ethnic groups" and "other ethnic groups" are roughly in line with London-wide figures, (at only 1.2pp and 0.1pp more than London as whole, respectively). However, these figures are between 2 and 3 times higher for London and Southwark compared with England.

Percentage of population by broad ethnic group
2011

	White %	Mixed/ multiple ethnic groups %	Asian/ Asian British %	Black/ African/ Caribbean/ Black British %	Other ethnic group %
Southwark	54.2	6.2	9.4	26.9	3.3
London	59.8	5.0	18.5	13.3	3.4
England	85.4	2.3	7.8	3.5	1.0

Source: 2011 Census, Office for National Statistics ⁸

1.2.8. 36.5% of Southwark's residents were born outside the UK. This is 2.9pp lower than inner London as a whole, and 0.7pp higher than London as a whole. The largest migrant population in Southwark is Nigerian, representing 4.7% of the population. The second largest is immigrant population is Jamaican, at 2.0%. Third are Irish, at 1.7%.

1.2.9. The main language for 19.6% of people age 3 years and over is something other than English. This is below the inner London rate of 25.2% and the London-wide figure of 22.1%⁹. This translates into 10.9% of households not having a member whose main language is English.¹⁰

Density

1.2.10. Southwark has an average of 10,173 people per sq. km¹¹. This is roughly in line with the inner London average of just below 10,410 people per sq. km. This is a slight increase (of 1.8%) on the 2001 figure of 9,990 people per sq. km. Southwark's population density is almost double that of the London average. Southwark and inner London's population density is roughly 25 times that of England as a whole.¹²

1.2.11. The boundaries of Southwark cover 2,886 hectares. The number of people per hectare is 105.5 (the inner London figure being 106.4). London as a whole is 54.3 people per hectare.¹³

Faith

1.2.12. The majority of residents in Southwark who stated their religion in the 2011 Census were of Christian faith (52.5%) with the second highest category being 'No religion' (26.7%). By comparison 48% were of Christian faith in London and 59% nationally, with 21% of London residents expressing no religion and 24.7% nationally.¹⁴

Deprivation

- 1.2.13. The Indices of Multiple Deprivation (IMD) 2010 combines a number of indicators, chosen to cover a range of economic, social and housing issues, into a single deprivation score for each small area of roughly 1,500 residents (called Lower Super Output Areas - LSOAs) in England. This allows each area to be ranked relative to one another according to their level of deprivation.
- 1.2.14. Overall, Southwark ranked as 41st most deprived borough out of the 326 local authorities in England. This is a relative improvement from previous rankings when Southwark was ranked 26th in 2007. Southwark moved from 6th most deprived borough in London in 2004, to 9th in 2007, to 10th in 2010. 16 LSOAs (10%) in 2007 in Southwark fell within the 10% most deprived in England compared with 4 LSOAs (2%) in 2010. These are in East Walworth, South Bermondsey, Nunhead and the northern part of Livesey. The number of 20% most deprived LSOAs in Southwark fell from 79 (48%) in 2007 to 54 LSOAs (33%) in 2010. In terms of smaller pockets (LSOAs) our most deprived is only 148th lowest ranked in London and 1,853rd nationally. Amongst the 10% most deprived nationally, 12 LSOAs in Southwark improved their deprivation ranking, whilst only one worsened between 2007 and 2010. Figure 2 represents the IMD for Southwark.

IMD Indicators

- 1.2.15. The 2010 IMD is grouped into broad indicators, or domains, each of which is compiled from a number of sub-domains, some of which are described below, along with a summary of Southwark's ranking.

- ***Income deprivation (including numbers of adults and children on a range of benefits):***

Southwark is ranked as 25th most deprived borough in England compared to 18th in 2007.

- ***Employment deprivation (including numbers on a range of out of work benefits):***

Southwark is ranked 33rd in England compared with 22nd in 2007. In London it was ranked 4th most deprived borough compared with 2nd in London in 2007.

- ***Health and disability (including figures on standardised measures of morbidity, disability and premature death):***

Although the percentage of Super Output Areas (SOA) in the 10% most deprived increased from 2.42% in 2007 to 4.24% in 2010, the percentage of SOAs in the 20-30% most deprived fell by 20.61% (from 56.36% in 2007 to 35.76% in 2010). Four of Southwark's SOAs were in the 80-100% least deprived in 2007, which increased to 10 SOAs in 2010.

- ***Education, skills and training (including a range of school attainment figures for children and young people and those for adults with few/no qualifications):***

There was a general improvement in Southwark's education, skills and training ranking between 2007 and 2010, with all LSOAs in Brunswick Park and Rotherhithe wards improving between the two IMD periods. Livesey, Newington and Peckham wards also had more than three quarters of its LSOAs improving their ranking over this period.

Whilst College ward had improvements in more than half of its LSOAs, it also saw an increase in relative deprivation in three of its LSOAs. One LSOA in Camberwell Green ward became three deciles more deprived in this domain.

Over one third of LSOAs in South Bermondsey ward were in the bottom 30% nationally, followed by Grange ward which had one quarter of LSOAs falling into the bottom 30% nationally. Nearly all LSOAs in Village ward and over half the LSOAs in both Peckham Rye and Surrey Docks were in the 80-100% deciles.

- ***Barriers to housing and other services (including the accessibility of housing and proximity of key local services):***

Housing is a poorly performing category for Southwark with only six LSOAs not falling into the 20% most deprived nationally. Southwark now ranks 25th most deprived borough, moving from 19th in 2007. Most LSOAs remain in the most deprived 20% in England, although 32 LSOAs moved from the most deprived 20% to the second most deprived.

- ***Crime levels (including figures for recorded crime in four key areas: violence, burglary, theft and criminal damage):***

In 2007, 29 (17.6%) of Southwark's 165 LSOAs were in the 5% most deprived nationally, ranking Southwark at 15th on the crime ranking. This compares with only 14 (8.5%) of Southwark's LSOAs being in the 5% most deprived in 2010. Southwark's ranking has improved from 15th in 2007 to 50th in 2010. Within London, it is now the eighth highest ranked.

Overall, 92 of Southwark's LSOAs (55.8%) improved their crime rankings. These improvements were most notably in Camberwell, Dulwich and Rotherhithe. The areas with worse rankings than in 2007 are to the north of the borough, in Bermondsey and Walworth.

- ***Living Environment (includes separate scores for the quality of indoor living environment and outside living environment):***

Overall, Southwark is the 9th worst ranked borough in terms of living environment. Southwark's indoor living environment (housing quality) score is generally in the 10-50% most deprived. However, the majority of the borough's outdoor environment is in the 5% most deprived in England.

Indices of Deprivation Affecting Older People Index (IDAOPI) 2010

1.2.16. About a quarter (45) of Southwark's 165 LSOAs fall within the 10% most deprived nationally. When considering the 30% most deprived nationally, 129 or four fifths of Southwark's LSOAs fall within this category. There is significant deprivation in all wards other than the most southerly wards College, Village, East Dulwich and Peckham Rye.

Indices of Deprivation Affecting Children Index (IDACI) 2010 Analysis

1.2.17. The IDACI is a subset of the Income Deprivation Domain and shows the proportion of children in each LSOA that live in families that are income deprived (i.e. in receipt of Income Support, income-based Jobseeker's Allowance, Pension Credit (Guarantee) or Child Tax Credit below a given threshold).

- Between 2007 and 2010, Southwark's proportion of children under 16 years living in deprivation decreased from 43% to 37%. Despite this improvement, two thirds of LSOAs were in the bottom 20% decile in London, and almost one quarter of all LSOAs were in the bottom 10% nationally.
- Eight Southwark wards had all LSOAs falling into the bottom 30% nationally, with only East Dulwich and Village wards having no LSOAs in the bottom 30%. The pockets of greatest deprivation were in the middle/north-east of the borough. Livesey ward had the largest proportion of most deprived LSOAs (88%), with Rotherhithe and South Bermondsey wards both having half of LSOAs in the bottom 30% in Southwark.
- Bermondsey and Rotherhithe Community Council had the highest number of the 10% deprived deciles but Peckham and Nunhead Community Council had the overall highest proportion of LSOAs in the bottom 30% for Southwark.
- Around 40% of LSOAs decreased in their deprivation between 2007 and 2010, with eight LSOAs improving by 2 deciles.
- East Dulwich and Riverside wards improved the most between the two time periods, with five LSOAs in each improving by at least one decile. The Lane ward had two LSOAs which improved by two deciles and two LSOAs in The Lane ward improved by two deciles.
- Dulwich Community Council had the largest overall improvement, with nearly three quarters of LSOAs becoming less deprived by at least one decile. Despite these improvements however, Dulwich Community Council also had the highest proportion of LSOAs which became more deprived (10%, 2 LSOAs).

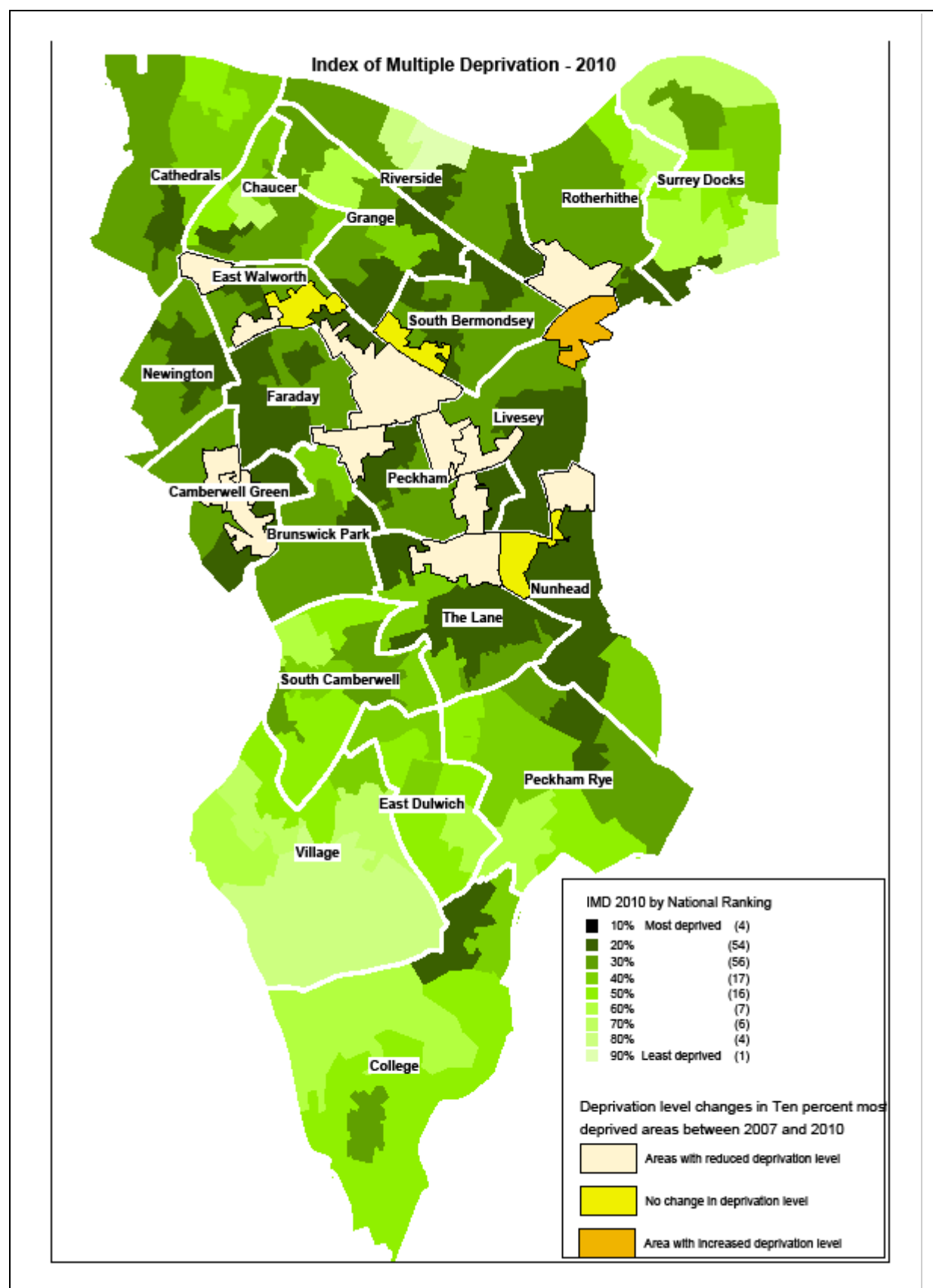


Figure 2

Housing

House Prices

1.2.18. London and Southwark's growing population has serious implications for housing. The increased demand for housing means effects on affordability and overcrowding. In 2013 the average house price in Southwark was £347,500¹⁶. This compares favourably with the inner London average of £400,000, however Southwark's average house price is more expensive than the London average of £321,000. Across England as a whole, the average house price was £187,000. This makes the cost of buying a house in Southwark around 1.85 times more expensive than in the rest of the UK.

Southwark's housing stock and tenure

1.2.19. Southwark Council is one of the largest landlords in the UK, being responsible for 39,780 dwellings within its boundaries. This equates to 32% of the total number of homes in the borough. This is a significantly higher proportion than Greater London as a whole, where 12.2% of the total housing stock is owned and managed by local authorities.¹⁷

1.2.20. In 2011, 30.6% of the 39,780 council homes in Southwark fell below the government's "decent homes standard." This equates to 12,173 dwellings. Again this is significantly higher than the London-wide figure of 22.4% of council homes falling below the "decent homes standard."¹⁸

1.2.21. Housing provided by registered social landlords (RSLs), such as Housing Associations, make up 12.5% of the borough's housing stock, at 15,530 dwellings. This is roughly inline with the London-wide figure of 11.4% of the city's housing stock¹⁹.

1.2.22. The largest proportion of housing in Southwark is taken up by private dwellings, including owner-occupied and private rented housing, with 69,010 homes making up 55.5% of the total number of homes in the borough. This is significantly less than the London-wide figure of 76%, and England as a whole where 82.2% of housing is privately owned.²⁰

1.2.23. 32% of private dwellings are owner-occupied, while 23.5% are rented to private tenants. This compares with a much higher 51% owner occupied and similar 24% private rented for London as a whole.²¹

1.2.24. Flats are the dominant housing typology in Southwark, comprising over 75% of the borough's stock, with one and two-bed units make up two thirds of the stock. More than 30% of dwellings were built after 1972.²²

New build homes (Use Class C3) in Southwark

- 1.2.25. Since 2011, the Mayor of London has expected Southwark to meet a target of 2005 net new homes every year up to 2021 to make a total of 20,050²³. This includes new-build, conventional, self contained homes as well as non-conventional, non-self contained homes such as hostels, HMOs, care homes and student housing. For some boroughs, the Mayor expects empty homes bought back into use to count towards meeting their target. In prescribing his targets, the Mayor did not expect Southwark to deliver any new homes from bringing empty units back into use. However Southwark has consistently delivered new homes this way each year regardless. During each year since 2004/05, Southwark has bought an average of 157 empty homes back into use²⁴.
- 1.2.26. To meet the housing target an average of 1875 (or 94%) of the 2005 are expected to be conventional, self contained homes. The remaining 130 homes (or 6%), according to the Mayor of London, are expected to be non-conventional, non-self contained homes, such as student housing²⁵.
- 1.2.27. In the past three years, Southwark has only met its target of 2005 once, in 2012/13, with 2008 new homes completed in the borough. However, this was not split by the expected 94% conventional/ 6% non-conventional. Not only were there 138 empty homes bought back (which are not included in the Mayor's target for Southwark) but only 1,069 self contained homes were completed, alongside 801 non-conventional homes²⁶. This represents a proportional split of 7% for empty homes bought back into use, 53% for conventional homes completed and 40% of non-conventional (student housing). It is acknowledged that 2012/13 was an unusually high year for the completion of non-conventional (student) homes. Since 2011/12 the average amount of student housing delivered each year has been over half the 2012/13 amount, at 356 student rooms a year.
- 1.2.28. Last year Southwark saw 1,651 new conventional homes completed in the borough, which was the highest of all the London boroughs. 156 empty homes were bought back into use, and 7 non-conventional homes were completed. This gave an overall number of 1814²⁷.
- 1.2.29. However, looking at the past three financial years as a whole, (2011/12, 2012/13 and 2013/14) Southwark has delivered the highest number of total conventional homes, the highest number of affordable homes (including shared-ownership, affordable rent and social rent) and the highest number of social rented homes out of all the London boroughs²⁸.
- 1.2.30. The draft Further Alterations to the London Plan (FALP) has prescribed Southwark with an increased target of 2,736 new homes per year²⁹.

Affordable housing and family-sized housing

- 1.2.31. Southwark's housing needs were most recently assessed in the South East London Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA) 2014, which looked at the South East London sub-region as a whole. The SHMA 2014 recognised that the largest demand for housing in Southwark is for family and affordable housing, particularly social rented housing. In 2013, average house price in Southwark was 12.8 times the average full-time worker's earnings. This is higher than the London average of 11.8 times earnings.
- 1.2.32. Southwark has over 18,400 overcrowded households, representing over 15% of the borough's households. Almost 3% of these households fell into the "severely overcrowded" capacity, being two or more bedrooms short of need. In 2013 there were 761 households classed as homeless and in temporary accommodation. The SHMA estimates an additional 2,232 households will have affordable housing need in the future. This is from newly formed households unable to buy on the open market as well as existing household falling into need due to changing circumstances. Southwark also has a backlog of over 19,000 households with an unmet need for affordable housing, with over 16,000 of these being overcrowded households. Overcrowding is known to have a negative effect, particularly with children, on physical health and mental well-being.³⁰
- 1.2.33. The SHMA surmises that to meet the existing and future affordable housing need Southwark need to deliver around 800 affordable units per year. 67% of this figure would meet needs through being intermediate housing. According to the SHMA, the largest demand is for three and four bed units in the social and affordable rented sector. There is no additional requirement for one-bed units in the social and affordable rented sector. In the intermediate sector the greatest demand is for two-bedroom units.
- 1.2.34. Since 2011/12, the yearly average number of affordable homes completed in Southwark was 496. This is 62% of the estimated need as identified in the SHMA. 496 new build affordable conventional homes equates to 39% of all new conventional homes built each year. Of this 39%, 26% have been for social rent. Since 2011/12, 35% of all new build affordable units in Southwark were family sized (three-bedrooms or more), at 515 family-sized affordable units of 1488 affordable units. 897 family sized units (market and affordable) have been delivered as part of the total 3808 units delivered since 2011/12, representing 24%.³¹

Housing to meet specific-needs

- 1.2.35. Southwark is projected to have a 63% increase in the number of people aged 65+ between 2012 and 2032. There is also a 73% projected increase in the number of people aged 85+. Southwark has a below average supply of specialised elderly accommodation (compared with the average for South East London). 33% of elderly households in the borough are owner-occupied while 61% are in the social rented sector. Southwark has fewer elderly people with mobility issues than other South East London boroughs (with around 4,200) however this group is expected to increase by 17% between 2012 and 2020.³²
- 1.2.36. Over the same period, the number of working age people with serious physical disability is expected to increase by 23% from 3,600 to almost 4,450. Current unmet need for wheelchair housing stands at close to 550 households.³³
- 1.2.37. Of the 4,300 students living in halls of residence in South East London, more than half were in Southwark.³⁴ Over the past 10 years, close to 1,800 student rooms have been delivered in Southwark each year, with over 1000 of these completed since 2011/12.³⁵
- 1.2.38. Together with Lewisham, Southwark has the most ethnically diverse population in the South East London sub-region. The borough has a significant number of African households. Compared to the population as a whole, a very high proportion of Black households (70%) are housed in the social/affordable rented sector and a small proportion of this group (17%) is in owner-occupation. A greater proportion of White households in Southwark are in the 64+ age group compared to the other ethnic groups in the borough.³⁶

Social Infrastructure

Education, Skills and Training

- 1.2.39. There are significant disparities in educational attainment and skills in Southwark. In 2012, 9.4% of people aged between 16 and 64 had no qualifications. This was a higher percentage than in London as a whole. However, the trend was downwards and Southwark's percentage had dropped 1.4% since 2009 (data source: Office for National Statistics/Nomis).
- 1.2.40. During the school year Sep 2011–Aug 2012 in Southwark, 60% of pupils at the end of KS4 were achieving 5+ A*-C grades including English and Mathematics. This proportion was less than in London as a whole (62.5%). The proportion of boys achieving these standards (55%) was significantly lower than girls (65%) (data source: Department for Education).

1.2.41. However, it was also the case that in 2012 a higher percentage of people aged 16 to 64 in Southwark had achieved a Level 3 NVQ qualification (66.4%) than in London as a whole (63.2%). The disparity was greater at NVQ Level 4 with 55.5% of Southwark's population aged 16 to 64 attaining that standard, compared to only 47.6% in London and 34.2% in England (data source: Department for Business, Innovation and Skills).

1.2.42. In 2012, the proportion of 16 to 18 year-olds NEET (not in education, employment or training) in Southwark was 7.7% compared to 4.7% in London (data source: Department for Education).

1.2.43. The New Southwark Plan will need to support Southwark's aims of improving educational attainment, skills and aspirations of residents

School Redevelopment and Expansion

1.2.44. A school places strategy update to Southwark's cabinet in July 2014 reported that an additional 1,080 extra primary school reception places were created between 2009 and 2013 and that further places will be in place by September 2015 and 2016. Demand for primary places, particularly in the north of the borough, continues to rise. Further work is being undertaken by the council to ensure that additional places are available as demand rises.

1.2.45. The same cabinet report noted that whilst there is currently an overall surplus of secondary school places, a further 11 forms of entry (FE) for Year 7 pupils is forecast to be required across the borough by September 2018 with this rising to a further 19 FE by September 2019. Work is already underway across our existing secondary schools to assist and facilitate expansion so that many of our oversubscribed schools will be able to accommodate more students in the years ahead. In addition, the council is committed to opening a new secondary school in East Dulwich. Furthermore, the need for another new secondary school from September 2019 will be actively kept under review to enable delivery in an appropriate timescale.

Health Baseline

1.2.46. Southwark's Joint Health and Wellbeing Strategy 2013-14 reported that in general, health and wellbeing outcomes are improving for Southwark's residents, although significant inequalities remain. There are significant contrasts of poverty and wealth, with deprivation concentrated in the areas between the more affluent strip close to the river and Dulwich in the south. The majority of wards in Southwark, for example, appear in the bottom quarter in England for wellbeing scores, with only three ranking better than the national average for wellbeing.

- 1.2.47. Major health indicators such as mortality and life expectancy have improved (life expectancy at birth for males is 77.8 years compared to 78.6 years in London and 82.9 years for females compared to 83.1 years in London, January 2007-December 2009, ONS), although significant inequalities are evident across the population. The difference in life expectancy, for example, between the worst off and best off is 9.5 years for men and 6.9 years for women.
- 1.2.48. The number of deaths every year is falling, with the borough's rate now broadly in line with London's average. Despite overall numbers falling, deaths from lung cancer are rising, and the incidence and mortality for cervical cancer, although improving, remains worse than the national average. Major risk factors in early deaths include smoking, obesity, sedentary lifestyles and poor management of long term conditions such as hypertension or diabetes, all of which are impacted by ethnic and socio-economic factors.
- 1.2.49. Nearly half of local adults, however, say they do no sport or active recreational pursuits, and these increasingly sedentary lifestyles are contributing to growing numbers of people with diabetes – there are estimated to be around 19,500 people with diabetes locally. In addition, the rates of obesity in childhood remain among the worst in London (the prevalence of obese children in year 6 in Southwark is 26.5% compared to 21.9% in London and 19% in England, September 2010-August 2011, ONS).
- 1.2.50. Poor mental health also has a significant impact on physical health. There is a greater concentration of mental health need in the centre of the borough than in the north or the south, corresponding both to higher levels of deprivation, and lower levels of employment (overall the ONS reports 8,751 accessing NHS specialist mental health services in the year April 2010-March 2011).
- 1.2.51. Southwark's children and young people are in the main in good health. There are, however, high levels of child poverty, Southwark scores poorly on the index of wellbeing for children, and infant and child mortality are worse than the national average (infant mortality rates in Southwark are 5.3 per 1,000 live births compared to 4.4 per 1,000 in London and England, January 2008 to December 2010, ONS). In addition, although rates for key immunisations, such as diphtheria, tetanus, MMR and whooping cough, have improved in Southwark, they are still lower than for the rest of the country.
- 1.2.52. Southwark has fewer numbers of older people than the rest of London, although this is predicted to rise – with an extra 900 people aged 85 or over expected by 2020, which is an increase of nearly 30% on current levels. The number of people with disabilities and learning difficulties is also rising steadily, with those under 65 years predicted to increase to around 20,000 by 2025.

- 1.2.53. An ageing population brings health challenges, with the estimated 12,500 over-65s in Southwark living with a long term illness rising to over 17,000 by 2025. The borough has a higher prevalence of long term conditions for older people than national or London figures, which may reflect ethnic diversity and higher levels of deprivation. In addition, there are estimated to be around 1,800 people living with dementia, a figure that is predicted to rise by around 300 by 2020.

Health floor space delivered

- 1.2.54. Between 2004-14, there was a net gain of over 1,900 sqm of health (D1) floor space delivered in Southwark. Significant gains included Southwark's child development centre, Sunshine House, SE5, which delivered over 3,300 sqm of health-D1 floor space on completion in 2007-08. More recently, a new health facility of 1,500 sqm opened in August 2014 on the Downtown site, Rotherhithe.

Community Uses

- 1.2.55. Growth in homes and jobs also generates a need for other community facilities including nursery and childcare space, premises for faith groups, libraries, museums and cultural spaces etc.

- 1.2.56. In the last 10 years a number of these types of facilities have been approved or are under construction, including:

- Over 3,800sqm of nursery and child care space, including the 1,000sqm South Bermondsey Children's centre, on Tendra Road, SE1.
- Nearly 2,000sqm of floorspace for faith groups, including a facility of 2050sqm in Ruby Street completed in 2005/06, a facility of 1,114sqm on Congreve Street completed in 2010-11 and 846sqm of space on Spa Road, SE1 also completed in 2010-2011.
- A net total of over 6,800sqm of space which has been used for a variety of purposes including the new Canada Water Library, which also provides a café and performance space and the White Cube Gallery in an old warehouse on Bermondsey Street. There are also several projects in the pipeline including a new library in Camberwell due to open in 2015 and the renovation of the Walworth Town Hall, following the fire in 2013. The vision for the town hall building includes provision of an enhanced Newington Library space, a space for the display of the Cuming collection and Southwark museum, a flexible space that could be used for a variety of purposes including community and civic events, exhibitions and performances and facilities for marriage, civil partnership and citizenship ceremonies undertaken by the Southwark registrar's service.

1.3. ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

Jobs and Businesses

- 1.3.1. In 2013, Southwark held over 197,000 “employee jobs” within its boundaries. This is an increase of 14% from the 2009 figure of 172,900. These figures however exclude self-employed people, government supported trainees and HM Forces. The total amount of jobs in Southwark came to 270,000 in 2012. This is up by 9% on the previous year in 2011, with 247,000 jobs in the borough.³⁷
- 1.3.2. Over 99% of the businesses in Southwark are micro and small-to-medium sized enterprises. This equated to a total of 12,575 micro-SMEs in 2014, having grown by 8% since 2011 from 11,670 businesses. The largest increase was in small-sized businesses (employing 10-49 people), which grew by 20% from 1,150 to 1,380. Medium sized-businesses (employing 50-249 people) grew by 15%, from 270 to 310, while micro-businesses (1 to 9 people) grew by 6% from 10,250 in 2011 to 10,885. Large businesses (employing 250 people or more) account for 0.7% of the borough’s total, at 85. The total number of businesses in Southwark is 12,660.³⁸

Economic Activity/Inactivity

- 1.3.3. Nearly two thirds (74%) of people in Southwark are aged 16-64 i.e. the age where they can be economically active. Of this percentage, 78% of 16-64 year olds are economically active. Of this 78%, 8% are unemployed, which is 1% higher than the London average. 71% of Southwark’s working age population are employed, and of this 11% were self employed.³⁹
- 1.3.4. The comparison of employment statistics between genders reveals that the proportion of females in employment is consistently less than males, either as employees or self employed. For example, 75% of economically active males in Southwark are in employment, compared with 66% of females. The difference between genders in the proportion of people that are employees (as opposed to self-employed) isn’t so stark, with 60% of males, compared to 58% of females. However, 14% of economically active males are self employed, which is double the proportion of economically active females that are self employed, at 7%.⁴⁰
- 1.3.5. This is in contrast to the London-wide figures, where there is a higher proportion of economically active males employed than in Southwark, while there is a lower proportion of economically active females employed in London than in Southwark. The proportion of economically active females that are unemployed is less than males, at 9% vs. 10%.⁴¹

- 1.3.6. The largest sector of employment in Southwark is “professional occupations.” This amounts to 30% of all jobs in the borough. This is 6% higher than London as a whole and 10% higher than Great Britain as a whole. This is followed by “associate technical and professional”, at 21%. The third largest is “managers, directors and senior official,” making up 11% of employment in the borough.⁴²
- 1.3.7. The proportion of people with NVQ level qualifications has consistently increased in Southwark in recent years. 56% of people aged 16-64 have an NVQ level qualification at level 4 or above. 69% of people have achieved level 3 or above, 80% at level 2 and above, and 86% at level 1 and above. Since 2004, each of these levels has increased by between 18-19%. The proportion of people aged 16-64 with no qualifications dropped by almost half from 15% to 8% between 2004 and 2013.⁴³
- 1.3.8. Several other occupation groups, namely “elementary occupations”, “caring leisure and other service occupations” and “administrative and secretarial” are all around 8-9%, making up the next largest sectors of employment in Southwark.⁴⁴
- 1.3.9. In 2012 almost 79% of people in employment in Southwark were employed in the private sector, leaving 21% working in the public sector.⁴⁵ This is higher than the London-wide rate of 17% and the England-wide rate of 19%.
- 1.3.10. Of the 8% of unemployed people 3% were claiming job seekers allowance (JSA), compared with 2% for London and UK as a whole. This compares favourably with 6% in 2011. A third of the 3% claiming JSA had been doing so for more than one year.⁴⁶
- 1.3.11. 22% of people aged 16-64 are economically inactive, accounting for 46,700 people. This compares closely with the London rate of also around 22%. The largest sections of the borough’s population that are economically inactive are 16,700 students, making up 36%. 24% are homebound with domestic and family duties (at 11,300 people) while over 19% are long term sick (9,100 people).⁴⁷
- 1.3.12. In total, 13% of 16-64 year olds are claiming key out-of-work benefits, amounting to 28,810 people. As well as JSA, this includes disabled, lone parents, carers and the bereaved. Employment and Support Allowance and Incapacity Benefit make up the largest share of out of work benefits claimed in Southwark, at 6%. Compared with the London-wide figures, Southwark is higher by at most 2%. The figures for UK as a whole are generally higher than London and in some cases Southwark also.⁴⁸

Supply and demand for office space (Use Class B1) in Southwark

- 1.3.13. The Southwark Employment Land Review (2010) (ELR) distinguishes Southwark's office supply into two distinct markets: SE1 and local. The SE1 market, extending within the Central Activities Zone (CAZ) within Borough, Bankside and London Bridge and the northern area of Elephant and Castle is considered the prime office location in the borough. This is due in part to the proximity to other large corporations and high accessibility by public transport. This section of central London, outside of the wider West End, in the City of Westminster and the London Borough of Camden, combined with the financial centre of the City of London, is often known as the City Fringe.
- 1.3.14. The second, "local" market attracts small-to-medium sized businesses generally seeking more affordable office stock. The businesses that require such space typically provide services to other local businesses such as information technology companies, creative industries, public sector organisations and professional services.
- 1.3.15. The analysis of the local market showed that, although there is a supply of premises that could accommodate some of this demand for B1 office floor space, the quality of these premises does not meet the needs of potential occupiers. SMEs generally require flexible space and incubator units capable of possible expansion with premises with good visibility from the road, DDA compliance and good accessibility. The ELR identifies that the majority of SMEs are searching for premises between 200m and 500m⁴⁹. There is currently a mismatch between supply and demand in the local office market, whereby the relatively low quality/older supply is not suited to the characteristics of demand i.e. good-quality modern units. This mismatch is set to continue owing to the lack of suitable developments in the pipeline and problems converting existing stock to higher grade provision.
- 1.3.16. The London Office Policy Review 2012 (LOPR) is the most recent in a series of independent reviews of office market trends commissioned by the GLA. It includes a review of office-based employment projections and office floor space need estimates to inform future alterations to the London Plan. The LOPR estimates future demand of between 430,000sqm and 599,000sqm of office space between 2011 and 2036⁵⁰ in Southwark. This is partly based on Southwark's total employee numbers increasing from 197,000 in 2013 to 227,000 in 2036, representing an increase of 15%.⁵¹
- 1.3.17. Between 2011/12 and 2013/14 a gross amount of 23,405 sqm of B1 floor space was delivered in the borough. Over 163,500 sqm is currently under construction, while 77,150sqm has planning permission.⁵² Combined, this gives a pipeline figure of close to 241,000sqm. This equates to roughly half of the estimated demand as projected in the LOPR 2012 (2014 update). However, it is important to note that these figures are gross rather than net and only take into account planning permissions that add a gross amount of B1 floor space of 1,000 sqm or more.

1.3.18. Net figures for B1 office floorspace show an overall loss in the past three years. There has been an overall loss of over 15,000 sqm of B1 office floorspace in Southwark between 2011/12 to 2013/14.⁵³

1.3.19. The ELR suggests that there are a considerable and growing number of Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) that create 'localised' demand for B1 floor space in Southwark. The ELR projects a demand for an additional 25,000sqm to 30,000sqm of B1 office floor space in the borough from 2009 to 2026, purely to cater for the local office market in areas with good transport accessibility and supporting shops and services. Since 2010/11, over 16,000 sqm (gross) of B1a office floorspace has been delivered outside the CAZ. This translates to over 3,600sqm net.⁵⁴ This equates to an average of 5,400 sqm per year (gross) and over 1,200sqm (net) per year. Counting the net figure only, if this level of B1a floor space provision to continues, up to 2026, Southwark would have met only 58% of estimated minimum demand.

1.3.20. With SMEs making up over 99% of businesses in Southwark, the council is conscious that a steady supply of flexible, modern office space under 500 sqm is required to meet demand. A recent success story, that has the potential to be replicated elsewhere in the borough, is the completion of the Clarence Centre for Enterprise and Innovation. Part of the London South Bank University campus in Elephant and Castle, this development offers flexible, "incubator" small business units while also housing the universities business and enterprise research teams, producing a symbiotic relationship between the two. The facility also includes retail, café and gallery space as well as landscaped open space.⁵⁵

Industrial/Warehouse and Distribution (Use Class B2 and B8)

1.3.21. Clusters of industrial and warehousing areas are focused around the major transport infrastructure in the borough. This includes the Old Kent Road (A2) in the north of the borough, leading from New Cross to Elephant and Castle, and the North Kent rail freight line (South East Bermondsey). Other established industrial areas include the Rotherhithe Road and Lovegrove Estates, Glengall Road and Mandela Way distribution/warehousing centre. There are also older self-contained clusters in the south of the borough such as Parkhouse Street.

1.3.22. The ELR confirms that the local market supply of industrial and warehouse property in the borough has been declining in recent years as land has been lost to other uses. This has occurred where there has been a lack of demand for sites/premises, mostly for B2 (industry), where they are outside the main employment areas. Despite the supply of industrial and manufacturing premises declining, there is still demand for new high specification B8 (warehousing and distribution) premises. The decline in B2 premises is linked to economic change and the trend of disappearing manufacturing companies from inner London. The increase in demand for B8 stock can be partly linked to the increase in the central London office market and its supply needs.

1.3.23. The 2014 Southwark Industrial and Warehousing Land Study acknowledges that there are structural changes to Southwark's industrial employment and use of industrial land. For example, the study found that the use of industrial sites in Southwark is diversifying, with a decline in the traditional manufacturing sector and (relatively) higher-value activities, which have a higher employment density and are focused on serving central London, are moving in their place. Businesses, primarily smaller, productive businesses are moving from other parts of London into Southwark, with certain clusters forming in certain areas. Technology, such as computer aided design and manufacturing is having a "democratising" effect, supporting a new generation of "makers." The study concludes that the presence of industrial land capacity should be seen as a significant positive in attracting this sector, which is seen to be a key component of London's future knowledge based economy. However, it is also acknowledged that the right type of industrial/employment floor space to meet the needs of this sector is in short supply in London, especially in locations with good accessibility.⁵⁶

1.3.24. In 2006 the borough had approximately 389,000sqm of B2 floor space, with the majority located in the Old Kent Road and South East Bermondsey "preferred industrial locations" (PILs). In the same year Southwark contained approximately 602,000sqm of B8 floor space. In 2008 this reduced to 357,000sqm of B2 and 594,000sqm of B8.⁵⁷ The ELR estimates that Southwark can afford to release between 16.7ha and 23.7ha of industrial and warehousing land between 2011 and 2026. Between 2006 and 2010, the borough had already experienced a net loss of 24.9 hectares of B2/B8 land. The 2011-2031 quantum of industrial land release recommended for Southwark set out in the Mayor's Land for Industry and Transport SPG (2012) amounts to a further 25 ha over this period.⁵⁸

Industrial/Warehouse and Distribution development

1.3.25. Between 2011/12 and 2013/14 Southwark saw a net increase of 190 sqm of B2 floor space. Between 2004/05 and 2013/14 only one year (2006-07) saw a net loss of B2 floor space of close to 2000 sqm. 2009/10 and 2012/13 both saw net increases of over 1,400sqm and 190 sqm, respectively. No other years since 2004/05 saw a net change in B2 floor space provision.⁵⁹

1.3.26. B8 (warehousing and distribution) floor space has seen significant losses over the past three financial years, with close to 29,000 sqm lost through redevelopment. This equates to 2.9ha and is below the suggested guideline release rate of between 1.1 ha and 1.5 ha per year. Southwark still protects this type of employment space through planning policy in the PILs. The majority of developments resulting in a B8 loss were outside of PILs. These developments included the creation of a mix of uses. This has included new provision of retail, offices, gallery space and/or homes. 15 of the 30 of the developments with a loss of B8 floor space completed in the past three financial years have been in the SE1 area. This includes development around Long Lane and Bermondsey Street, and change of use in some of the many railway arches and industrial estates.⁶⁰

Retail and commercial floorspace

1.3.27. Southwark has a total of close to 270,500 sqm of commercial floor space within its town centres and other undesignated clusters. 44% of the actual sales floor space in the borough is for food and convenience goods (essential every day items) shops, while 56% of retail floor space is for non-essential, comparison goods.⁶¹ Southwark's town centres are partially defined by the existing amount of commercial floor space. These include:

- Mayor town centres: Peckham (50,000 sqm), Elephant and Castle/Walworth Road (69,000sqm) and Canada Water (37,000 sqm) or;
- District centres: Borough/Bankside/London Bridge (25,000 sqm), Camberwell (18,000 sqm) and Lordship Lane (in Dulwich) with 15,000 sqm) or;
- Local centres: Nunhead Green/Evelina Road, Dulwich Village or the Blue, Bermondsey

1.3.28. Excluding food stores, Southwark has around 60,000 sqm net of convenience sales floor space in its town centres, relatively evenly spread between them. Southwark is well served by convenience food "superstore" supermarkets (of over 2,500 sqm net), having five within its boundaries as well as having 10 large supermarkets over 1,000 sqm net, and three between 500 sqm net and 1,000 sqm net.⁶²

1.3.29. Comparison goods floor space (items such as clothes, shoes, music and books) is estimated to be approximately 93,100 sqm net across the borough. Peckham is the main centre for comparison goods floor space, taking 21% of the share. 18% lies in Elephant and Castle/Walworth Road, and 15% in Canada Water. Outside of the town centres Old Kent Road accounts for under 19% of comparison sales floor space.⁶³

- 1.3.30. Peckham, Elephant and Castle/Walworth Road and Canada Water all have a similar proportion of comparison goods shops when compared with the national average. Borough/Bankside and London Bridge both have less than half the national average.⁶⁴

Retail spending patterns and forecasts

Convenience shopping

- 1.3.31. Across the borough, retention of convenience shopping expenditure is above 80%. This comparatively high figure means that 80% of the population's expenditure available for convenience goods is spent in Southwark, meaning Southwark successfully caters for every day needs, particularly considering the presence of large food stores just outside of Southwark's boundary in Lambeth and Lewisham.⁶⁵

Comparison shopping:

- 1.3.32. The retention of comparison goods expenditure is lower than the convenience goods shopping expenditure because residents are willing to travel further to get a better deal on items. For example Southwark residents are drawn to the West End (defined in the London Plan as an "International Centre") and the "metropolitan centres" of Bromley and Croydon (with a significantly larger catchment area than any major centre in Southwark). In the south of the borough, 38% of resident's capacity for comparison goods expenditure is retained in the borough, compared with 61% in the north of the borough.⁶⁶

Future retail expenditure and floor space demand

- 1.3.33. Forecasts for spending on convenience goods in Southwark is set to increase by 22% from £1,185m in 2014 to £1,443m in 2031. Comparison goods spending is forecast to increase by 91% in the same period from £1,962m to £3,741m*. Taking into account existing planning permissions and developments currently under construction, it is estimated that to meet demand up to 2031, an additional 310 sqm net of convenience floor space will need to be delivered in the borough each year. By 2031 this would total 5,280 sqm of net convenience goods floor space. To meet estimated demand for comparison goods floor space in the borough, it is proposed that an additional 25,422 sqm of net comparison goods floor space is delivered in the borough by 2031, equating to 1,500sqm each year.⁶⁷
- 1.3.34. The Old Kent Road has been designated as an "opportunity area" by the Mayor of London in the Further Alterations to the London Plan (2015). This means the Mayor expects the area to accommodate a minimum of 2,500 new homes and 1,000 new jobs. Depending on the area's population in 2031, the area could potentially accommodate both convenience and comparison goods space.

*It should be noted that comparison goods spending is forecast to increase more than convenience spending as the amount spent on food and beverage does not increase proportionately with disposable income, whereas spending on non-food goods is more closely linked to income.

Food/Beverage and Other Town Centre Uses

- 1.3.35. Nationally, the proportion of units that are non-retail (i.e. including some A1 uses, as well as A3 - restaurants and cafes, A4 – drinking establishments, and A5 – hot food takeaways) has increased significantly in recent years, with a high demand for such services in town centres. The current national average for the proportional split between A1 (retail and non-retail) and other commercial A-Class uses is 77% versus 18%.⁶⁹
- 1.3.36. In Southwark, there is currently a more balanced mix of commercial uses within the designated town centres. Peckham has the highest proportion of A1 retail (71%) and A1 non-retail but a low proportion of drinking establishments (1%). 66% of units in Elephant and Castle/Walworth Road are A1 (with 51% retail and 15% non-retail). There is a smaller proportion of A1 units in Canada Water town centre (at 57%). The district town centres have a higher proportion of units in A3/A4/A5 units, totalling 34.4% versus the major town centres' average of 19% and local centres' 23%. The current retention rate for food and beverage expenditure varies across the borough from 52% to 60% in different areas. While this is reasonably high, there is scope to increase the retention rate through new development.⁷⁰
- 1.3.37. It is estimated that Southwark will need an additional 9,300 sqm (gross) of food and beverage floor space by 2031 to meet demand. Depending on the future population of the area and its potential designation within the town centre hierarchy, the Old Kent Road also has the potential to increase its food and beverage offering.
- 1.3.38. Use Class A2 equates to “financial and professional services.” This includes banks, building societies, estate agents and employment agencies as well as betting shops and pay day loan shops. They account for 9% of all units in Southwark's town centres. They make up a slightly higher proportion of units in district and local centres, at 10%, than in major centres where they occupy 8% of units.⁷²
- 1.3.39. Southwark's 43 betting shops which are located within town centres account for 26% of all A2 uses and 2.4% of all A Class units. This is significantly higher than the national average of 1.5%. Peckham, Walworth Road, Camberwell and the Blue together have 28 betting shops between them, taking up the majority share of the borough's stock. 11 of Southwark's 15 payday loan shops are also concentrated in Peckham, Walworth and Camberwell.⁷³

- 1.3.40. Southwark's 37 banks/building societies are concentrated in Peckham, Borough/Bankside and Camberwell, together having 18 of the 37 units in those town centres. Estate agents are also concentrated in Borough/Bankside and Camberwell, however the highest concentrations are in Canada Water and Lordship Lane. Together, these estate agents account for 36% of all A2 units in the borough's town centres, and 3.2% of all A Class units.⁷⁴

Development of Commercial (Use Class A1, A2, A3, A4, A5) Floor Space

- 1.3.41. Between 2011/12 and 2013/14 a net total of over 5,100 sqm of A1 floor space was delivered in the borough, giving an average of close to 1,600 sqm each year. During the same period, there was only 169 sqm of new build A2 floor space added in the borough in the same years. There was close to 1,200 sqm of new A3 floor space created, giving an average of close to 400sqm per year. There was a significant net loss of A4 floor space, with over 6,900 sqm lost between 2011/12 and 2013/14, equating to over 2,300 sqm per year.⁷⁵

Hotels and Serviced Apartments

- 1.3.42. With London being one of the most visited cities in the world, a significant part of its economy and employment capacity is defined by the tourism sector. To maintain this important part of the city's economy, it is essential that there are enough hotel rooms to meet demand. It is estimated that there were 112,300 serviced rooms in London in 2010⁷⁶. The GLA's Hotel Demand Study (2006) showed that Southwark could expect to deliver 2,500 new hotel rooms between 2007 and 2026⁷⁷. Between 2007/08 and 2013/14, 1,956 new hotel rooms (including serviced apartments) were delivered in the borough⁷⁸, accounting for 78% of the estimated 20 year requirement in 7 years. An updated review on the supply and demand for hotel rooms has revised potential demand in Southwark's down to 1,800 rooms between 2013 and 2036⁷⁹. This equates to an average of 138 rooms per year.
- 1.3.43. During 2013/14, two new hotels/serviced apartment complexes and two hotel expansions were completed, delivering a total of 172 rooms. Between 2011/12 and 2013/14, 7 new hotels/serviced apartment complexes were completed, and three existing hotels were expanded, bringing the total amount of rooms to 1,162. The overwhelming majority of these have been in the SE1 area, with large examples including Novotel on Blackfriars Road, the (Tate Modern) Premier Inn on Great Suffolk Street, and Citizen M on Lavington Street/Southwark Street. There are currently 1,281 hotel/serviced apartment rooms under construction in the borough, all in SE1.⁸⁰

Commercial Leisure Uses

- 1.3.44. Commercial leisure uses (also known as Use Class D2 – “assembly and leisure”) includes cinemas, theatres, bowling, bingo halls, health and fitness clubs. There is a high concentration of such uses in the north of the borough, particularly in a larger scale in Canada Water as part of the Surrey Quays Leisure Park. These types of uses and facilities can greatly enhance the liveability of a place and are an important part of the borough’s cultural and entertainment and leisure offering.
- 1.3.45. Southwark’s three cinemas are located at Surrey Quays Leisure Park, Peckham Multiplex and Short Wave in Bermondsey Square. There are currently two cinemas with planning permission in the borough in Dulwich in the south and as part of the redevelopment of the former Castle Industrial Estate on New Kent Road.
- 1.3.46. Southwark has a rich history of theatre. Theatres in Southwark include Shakespeare’s Globe, The Rose, The Union, The Unicorn, Coronet, Southwark Playhouse, Theatre Peckham and Menier Chocolate Factory. Southwark currently has two bowling facilities, the Hollywood Bowl in Surrey Quays and Palace Superbowl in Elephant and Castle, totalling 54 lanes. Southwark also has two bingo halls, in Elephant and Castle and Surrey Quays.
- 1.3.47. Health and fitness clubs have expanded rapidly as public awareness about personal fitness has increased. The provision of health and fitness facilities can be, amongst other factors, a key determinate in increasing the opportunity to improve health and well-being through regular exercise. Southwark is well served by health and fitness facilities evenly throughout the whole of the borough. In total there are 11 private health clubs alongside 8 Southwark Council operated leisure centres. The new Castle leisure centre at Elephant and Castle is currently being redeveloped and will open in spring 2015. Camberwell leisure centre was recently refurbished to provide improved facilities including a youth centre area.
- 1.3.48. Between 2011/12 and 2013/14 a net total of over 5,500 sqm of D2 floor space was provided in Southwark, equating to over 1,800 sqm per year. This includes four new gyms/health and fitness clubs which were delivered.⁸¹

1.4. ENVIRONMENT CONDITIONS

Climate change and Carbon Dioxide

1.4.1. Available scientific evidence supports the current understanding that global warming causes climate change. If global emissions of greenhouse gases due to human activity continue at today's levels, then average global temperatures could rise by 4°C by as early as 2060 and up to 6°C by the end of this centuryⁱ. This has an adverse impact on weather patterns (including rainfall intensities and frequencies), and effort needs to be made to address this.

1.4.2. Carbon is emitted when fossil fuels are burnt. The table below gives a breakdown of where Carbon emissions come from in the borough.

Built Environment	84%	Transport	16%
Work places	54%	Cars and motorcycles	8%
Homes	30%	Freight	4%
		Public transport	3%
		Taxis	1%

Source: Southwark Energy and Carbon Reduction Strategy 2011

1.4.3. In 2006, Southwark adopted a climate change strategy that aimed to reduce CO₂ emissions across the borough by 80% by 2050 and to pursue a decentralised energy strategy for the borough. Since then, climate change has risen considerably up the political agenda. In 2008, the government set legally binding reduction targets (34% by 2020 and 80% by 2050 on 1990 levels) and a new set of policies and financial mechanisms have been developed to effect the change required. However, since 2006 the economic downturn occurred and little movement has been recorded in the level of borough emissions. The council target set in 2006 was highly ambitious and based on optimistic assessments of the various energy reductions scenarios in existence at the time, and the capacity of the council and partners to deliver. Whilst the 2006 target remains the Council's long term goal, a set of interim targets were agreed by the Council in 2011, which reflect the current financial climate and give a clearer view of the energy reduction measures that are implementable in the medium term.

1.4.4. The proposed new targets are set out in the right hand column of the table below;

CO₂ Baseline data

	Baseline (tCO ₂)	Current (tCO ₂)	Original target	Percentage Reduction to date	New proposed target
Council operational estate and schools	41, 036	37, 441	N/a	8.4%	26.6% reduction by 2016

(2008/9 baseline)					
Council Housing (2005 baseline)	202,800	187,850	N/a	6.7%	15% by 2022
Borough (2003 baseline)	1, 690 000	1, 671,020	80% reduction by 2050	1.1%	22.4% reduction by 2020

Source: Southwark Energy and Carbon Reduction Strategy 2011

1.4.5. The NPPF states that local planning authorities should support the move to a low carbon future and increase the use and supply of renewable and low carbon energy. This includes through a combination of energy efficiency, onsite energy supply and/or (where relevant) directly connected low carbon or renewable heat.

1.4.6. Overall, the most substantial emissions savings London can make will come from initiatives to decarbonise its energy supply and to reduce the emissions from the existing building stock.

1.4.7. The Mayor supports the greater use of renewable and low carbon generation technologies, and has set a target for London to generate 25 per cent of its heat and power requirements through the use of local, decentralised energy (DE) systems by 2025. DE generates power at point of use, making more efficient use of primary energy by utilising generated heat that would otherwise be wasted in large-scale thermal power generation plants. The scale of opportunity can vary from Combining Heat and Power (CHP) systems on specific development sites, through town centre wide district energy projects.

1.4.8. A number of new heat networks or district heating schemes are being actively explored in the borough, in particular where there are large scale regenerations schemes – Elephant and Castle zero carbon growth/ the Aylesbury regeneration, north Southwark (SBEG) and a heat pipe to utilise waste heat from the SELCHP incinerator and displace the gas currently used to heat five Council estates. As part of a project to develop a heat map for the capital, the London Development Agency/ GLA identified the following areas as being particularly suited for new district heating schemes: Canada Water; North Southwark; Bermondsey; Southampton Way Spa; Camberwell; Surrey Gardens; Peckham.

1.4.9. All new major developments are expected to meet the targets set out below. These targets are expressed as minimum improvements over the Target Emission Rate (TER) outlined in the national Building Regulations leading to zero carbon residential buildings from 2016 and zero carbon non-domestic buildings from 2019.

Residential buildings:

Year	Improvement on 2013 Building Regulations
2013 – 2016	35 per cent
2016 – 2031	Zero carbon

Non-domestic buildings:

Year	Improvement on 2013 Building Regulations
2013 – 2016	35 per cent
2016 – 2019	50%
2019 – 2031	Zero carbon

1.4.10. The Mayor has outlined in the Climate Change Mitigation and Energy Strategy projections for the installation of different renewable energy technologies to increase London's generation of both electricity and heat from such sources up to 2031. The Government has adopted a UK wide target for 15 per cent of total energy to be generated by renewable sources by 2020, and these projections represent London's contribution to this 2020 target and beyond. In Southwark, there is a presumption that all major development proposals will seek to reduce carbon dioxide emissions by at least 20 per cent through the use of on-site renewable energy generation wherever feasible. Development proposals should seek to utilise renewable energy technologies such as: biomass heating; cooling and electricity; renewable energy from waste; photovoltaics; solar water heating; wind and heat pumps.

1.4.11. National Grid's high voltage electricity overhead transmission lines / underground cables within Southwark's administrative area form an essential part of the electricity transmission network in England and Wales including a 275kV underground cable from Newcross substation (on the Old Kent Road) in Southwark to Wimbledon substation in Wandsworth as well as existing gas holders on the same site on the Old Kent Road.

1.4.12. London's transport-related CO₂ emissions are predicted to fall by 16% by 2025, despite projected population and employment growth in excess of 10%. Drivers of this reduction include the on-going long-term trend of vehicle fuel efficiency improvements driven by EU legislation, regional measures to drive modal shift, the decarbonisation of grid electricity and related incentives for electric vehicles and UK policy to increase the share of bio-fuel in transport fuel from 5 to 10% in the lead up to the 2020 renewables target. The council already has a comprehensive focus on encouraging modal shift. This includes managing demand via car clubs, investing in cycling and walking infrastructure, cycle parking and working with public transport providers; encouraging sustainable travel choices through school and workplace travel plans and encouraging smarter driving to reduce emissions and improve air quality.

1.4.13. With 86.5% of the borough's carbon emissions not directly controlled by the Council, meeting CO₂ reduction targets will only be fully achieved by influencing the borough's businesses, residents, landlords and building owners.

- 1.4.14. The scale of regeneration and estate renewal planned across the borough means that housing and commercial uses in particular will need to make a very large contribution to achieving our climate change targets. The Core Strategy requires new housing to meet Code level 4 and commercial development to meet BREEAM 'excellent'. Meeting these targets will help achieve Government targets to reduce CO₂ emissions from new development in accordance with the building regulations.

Water resources and quality

- 1.4.15. London's consumption of water already outstrips available supplies in dry years and ensuring a sustainable and secure water supply has to be an urgent priority. Some steps have already been taken. To remain sustainable London needs to reduce the level of water consumption per person. Currently the average Londoner consumes 164 litres/day (l/d) around 20 l/d, above the national average of 150 l/d. Projections for population growth in London and in the wider south-east will mean that new strategic water resources will be required. The need for this is exacerbated by the climate change predictions of more sporadic and intense rainfall and a higher likelihood of droughts, as well as the need to protect the water environment following Water Framework Directive requirements.
- 1.4.16. Thames Water currently supplies water to Southwark. Thirty-five per cent of the water Thames water supplies is pumped from natural underground reservoirs called aquifers. The other 65 per cent is pumped from rivers. However, the vast majority of river water is supplied from aquifers, making groundwater the most important source of water.
- 1.4.17. Currently, all mains water is treated to drinking standard. This is an expensive and energy intensive process, particularly considering that at least 40% of water consumed in homes and workplaces does not need to be of drinkable quality (for example water used for flushing toilets, washing laundry and watering parks and gardens). The current policy target for major housing development is to achieve a potable water use target of 105 litres per person per day.
- 1.4.18. The council is committed to implementing initiatives to reduce water demand which would include implementing methods for efficiently using local groundwater resources where possible for non-potable uses across the borough.
- 1.4.19. Influencing consumer behaviour is recognised as being vital to the success of an integrated water management programme and in this regard the Council are working closely with the GLA, the Environment Agency, Thames Water and its community to promote water saving schemes and education programmes. In addition, initiatives to eliminate leakage associated with aged pipe work are planned. There will also need to be significant investment in new potable and non-potable water distribution mains.

Waste management

1.4.20. Government has set targets for local authorities to increase recycling rates and reduce the amount of waste going to landfill. The Mayor has also set waste targets for boroughs through the London Plan including the need to allocate enough land to process at least 243,000 tonnes (municipal as well as commercial) of waste by 2016, at least 275,000 tonnes by 2021 and at least 343,000 tonnes of waste by 2031. This will help meet the London-wide target of processing at least 85% of the city's waste within London by 2020.

1.4.21. Southwark's Waste Management Strategy, 2003-2021 sets out the council's proposals for moving Southwark towards more sustainable waste management. The key features include:

- A reduction in the amount of municipal solid waste generated in Southwark to below 3% by 2005, and below 2% by 2010. In real terms, due to population growth the absolute amount of waste will rise but the strategy aims to deliver a decrease in the actual rate of growth.
- Achievement of 30% recycling and composting standards for household waste by 2010-11 and 40% by 2015-16 and 50% standards by 2020-21
- Recovery of value from 45% of municipal solid waste by 2010-11, 67% by 2015-16 and 75% by 2020-21.

Current performance

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
Total household waste collected (tonnes)	110,236	106,121	111,081
Recycling and composting rate (%)	25.14%	27.43%	30.41%
Amount of municipal waste diverted from landfill (recovery rate %)	63.34%	79.65%	69.49%

1.4.22. To help deliver the council's strategic goals, a 25 year PFI contract was entered into in 2008 between the council and Veolia Environmental Services. Under the terms of the integrated contract, Veolia undertake all our waste and recycling collection, treatment and disposal operations.

1.4.23. In addition, a state of the art integrated waste management facility is now in operation on the Old Kent Road, and is being operated by Veolia. It is providing the required improvement in waste infrastructure identified by the council in its strategy. The new facility is playing a central role in helping to reduce the impact that Southwark's waste has on the environment. It is made up of several different facilities, including: Mechanical Biological Treatment Plant to treat residual waste; Materials Recovery Facility to sort commingled recyclables; Reuse and Recycling Centre for residents to deposit a wide range of items of household waste and recycling; Waste transfer station; Recycling Discovery Centre (Education Centre).

1.4.24. It is expected to facilitate a significant improvement in the borough's recycling levels as well as diverting most of the waste that would previously have gone to landfill. The new facility will help to meet Southwark's waste apportionment targets by processing 88,350 tonnes of waste per annum with the potential to treat further waste by converting it into biomass fuel. Using the GLA's generic standard, the residual part of the Old Kent Road gasworks site (5.4ha), may be capable of processing 286,200 tonnes of waste per annum.

Flood Risk

1.4.25. The primary sources of flood risk in the borough are surface water, groundwater, tidal, failure of water mains and sewers. Historically, there have been some recorded tidal flooding incidents from the River Thames dating as far back as 1828 to vulnerable communities. Tidal flooding also occurred in 2005, when the Thames Barrier was not shut in time, and sufficient warning was not provided to local residents close to the floodgates prior to the onset of flooding, causing flooding along the Southwark frontage and into some basements to a depth of between 4 and 6 inches.

1.4.26. The northern half of the borough is within the Thames flood plain, which contains over two thirds of Southwark's properties in well established communities. A large part of the borough is located within the indicative flood zone 3, which has the highest level of risk. The flood plain area also contains major regeneration and growth areas of importance to Southwark and London. However, it should be noted that all of the land in the borough is defended by the Thames Barrier and defences so that the risk from tidal flooding is a residual risk.

1.4.27. The Government (and the Environment Agency) would like to see all development located in areas of low flood risk (zone 1). This is not always going to be possible and so new development will need to be directed to sites where the risk of flooding is appropriate to the "vulnerability" of the land use proposed. The Environment Agency has produced Flood Risk Maps. This map designates land in the borough in one of three zones:

- Zone 1 – land at low risk of flooding from the Thames (land south of Camberwell and Peckham)

- Zone 2 - land at medium risk of flooding from the Thames (not much of this land in the borough)
- Zone 3 – land at high risk of flooding from the Thames (this is in the north of the borough and includes the Central Activity Zone, Elephant and Castle Opportunity Area and Bermondsey and Canada Water)

1.4.28. The Thames Catchment Flood Management Plan and Thames Estuary 2100 Project will help manage flood risk from the Thames over the next 50 to 100 years. Whilst the Thames Barrier and flood walls along the riverside provide a degree of protection, consideration needs to be given to their potential failure or inability to contain very high floods as a result of climate change.

1.4.29. The existing Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) for the borough was prepared in 2008, and in line with the Flood Risk Regulations (Clause 17.4). A subsequent review is now required and will be prepared in 2015. This will be used to inform the flood risk policies in the emerging Local Plan (the New Southwark Plan). The primary objective of the SFRA is to inform the revision of flood risk policies, including the allocation of land for future development, within the emerging NSP. The SFRA has a broader purpose however, and in providing a robust depiction of flood risk across the borough, it can:

- Inform the development of Council policy that will underpin decision making within the borough, particularly within areas that are affected by (and/or may adversely impact upon) flooding;
- Assist the development management process by providing a more informed response to development proposals affected by flooding, influencing the design of future development within the borough;
- Help to identify and implement strategic solutions to flood risk, providing the basis for possible future flood attenuation works;
- Support and inform the Council's emergency planning response to flooding.

1.4.30. Two thirds of the potential development sites identified in Issues and Options NSP paper (October 2014) are located in flood zone 3. These sites have been identified to potentially deliver more homes to meet housing needs in the borough. In the southern parts of the borough, where flood risk from the Thames is low, there are limited sites available for development. It is important that new buildings are designed to be safe in the event of a flood and easily repairable afterwards.

Local Flood Risk

- 1.4.31. Climate change can affect local flood risk in several ways. Impacts will depend on local conditions and vulnerability. More intense rainfall causes more surface runoff, increasing localised flooding and erosion. In turn, this may increase pressure on drains, sewers and water quality. As London has become densely populated, green spaces such as gardens and parks act as big sponges for rainwater but in very heavy rain these can quickly become saturated creating a 'run off' of excess water.
- 1.4.32. Within Southwark the greatest number of residential and non-residential uses are at risk from significant surface water flooding (>0.5m) along the route of the 'hidden' River Effra and the River Peck and tributaries which run south to north through the borough. Significant ponding of surface water is also apparent along the central belt of the borough in the Camberwell and Peckham areas. Historic surface water flooding records indicate sewer flooding risk in the Dulwich area. Surface water also flows from Southwark and impacts downstream surface water flooding in the Lambeth in the south Brixton area it will therefore be important that the flood risk is managed at a catchment scale by both Councils.
- 1.4.33. The Council has undertaken a Surface Water Management Plan for the whole borough which includes consideration of flooding from sewers, drains, groundwater and runoff from land, small watercourses and ditches that occurs as a result of heavy rainfall. Analysis of the number of properties at risk of flooding has been undertaken for the rainfall event with a 1 in 100 probability of occurrence in any given year (1% Annual Exceedance Probability, AEP). A review of the results demonstrate that 33,220 residential properties and 2,870 non-residential properties could be at risk of surface water flooding of greater than 0.03m depth during a rainfall event with a 1 in 200 annual chance of occurring. Of those, approximately 560 residential properties and 80 non-residential properties are estimated to be at risk of flooding to a depth of greater than 0.5m during the same modelled rainfall event.
- 1.4.34. The output of the modelling exercise has been used to identify Local Flood Risk Zones (LFRZs) which represents an area of predicted flooding. The LFRZs identified in the borough include; Herne Hill; Kings College Hospital (Lambeth); Dulwich; Rail Cutting West of Denmark Hill Station; London Bridge Station and Guy's Hospital; Coleman Road / Newent; Comber Grove; South Old Kent Road Area and Brunswick Park.
- 1.4.35. Those areas identified to be at more significant risk, which require mitigation measures, have been labelled as Critical Drainage Areas (CDAs) which represent one or more LFRZs, their contributing catchment areas, and any features that may influence flooding within the CDAs. Within Southwark, 5 CDAs have been identified. These are Herne Hill, Central Southwark, Eastern Southwark, Camberwell and London Bridge, The assessment identified the southern part of the borough is at a higher risk than the northern part with 4 of the CDAs in the central to southern part of the borough and 1 in the north.

1.4.36. The council is already investing in flood alleviation measures, which will take place in Dulwich Park, Belair Park and Dulwich Sports Ground. These measures include:

- Building barriers or earth bunds which can temporarily contain or redirect surface water into existing water sources, for example lakes and ponds.
- Increasing storage capacity of existing water bodies.
- Constructing below-ground storage areas to provide further capacity to store flood water and provide an efficient outflow route from the park for storm water; the stored water is then released gradually back into the sewer network reducing the risk of sewer flooding.
- Planting wetland wildflower meadows to attract wildlife, enhancing local habitats and biodiversity.

1.4.37. Southwark Council is responsible for managing the risk of flooding from surface and ground water in the borough. Thames Water is responsible for maintaining the sewer network across London. Together the Council and Thames Water are working in partnership, with the support of the Environment Agency.

1.4.38. A draft Local Flood Risk management strategy was published for consultation in October 2014. The strategy details how the council will manage the risk of flooding arising from surface water, groundwater and ordinary water courses across the borough consistent with the Flood and Water Management Act 2010 ("the Act") and the National Flood Risk Management Strategy. It will ensure that flooding risks are well managed in a coordinated way to balance the needs of communities, the economy and the environment.

Sewerage

1.4.39. The volume and frequency of untreated sewage overflowing into the River Thames is unacceptable and contravenes the European Urban Wastewater Treatment Directive. Thames Water has a programme to replace old Victorian Water mains and they are planning to build the Thames Tideway Tunnel, a 25 km tunnel which would run underneath London which will help to reduce the amount of sewerage overflowing into the river. The proposed route for the main tunnel will follow the route of the River Thames from Acton to Limehouse, where it then continues north-east to Abbey Mills Pumping Station near Stratford. There it will be connected to the Lee Tunnel, which will transfer the sewage to Beckton Sewage Treatment Works. A total of 24 sites in London are required to construct and operate the project.

1.4.40. The tunnel would be connected to approximately 34 'combined sewer overflows' (CSOs) which currently release raw sewage into the Thames after heavy rain fall. The proposed tunnel would intercept these sewage discharges and transfer them to the Beckton Sewage Treatment Works. The aim is to improve water quality in the Thames. The CSOs will still be needed after the Thames Tideway Tunnel has been built to direct flows to the River Thames in exceptional circumstances when the new tunnel system is full. This is only expected to occur very occasionally. Chambers Wharf is identified as a construction site for the Thames Tunnel project in Southwark.

Pollution

1.4.41. Vehicle emissions are the cause of 50% of air pollution and estimated to cause 24,000 deaths per year in the UK⁸³. Southwark has particularly high levels of air pollution, mainly caused by traffic. As a result, the entire borough north of the A205 has been declared an Air Quality Management Area and the establishment of an Air Quality Strategy and Improvement Plan (AQSiP) has been undertaken.

1.4.42. Southwark is required to periodically review and assess the effectiveness of the AQSiP and do this through regular Update and Screening Assessments (USA). The last Southwark USA was undertaken in 2006 and this identified that only two of the set targets, those for particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter (PM₁₀) and nitrogen dioxide (NO₂), would be exceeded⁸⁴. NO_x emissions are primarily nitric oxide (NO) but this is converted into NO₂ in the atmosphere through chemical reactions with ozone (O₃). The figures overleaf show the modeled NO₂ and PM₁₀ concentrations in Southwark for 2010⁸⁵.

1.4.43. The most significant local pollutants, NO_x and PM₁₀, are mainly associated with vehicular emissions, especially those of buses, lorries, coaches and taxis. It is envisaged that these pollutants will reduce significantly over the next 15 years, through initiatives such as the London Low Emission Zone which covers all of Southwark, limiting access to heavy vehicles that can demonstrate compliance with strict emissions criteria and technological advances in reducing exhaust emissions.

1.4.44. As part of the work to deliver the Mayor's Air Quality Strategy, Transport for London have identified 187 air quality focus areas where high concentrations of NO₂ coincide with high levels of human exposure, e.g. along high streets, near schools and at hospitals. Seven of these air quality focus areas are in Southwark. These are:

- Walworth Road/Camberwell Road/Camberwell Green.
- A2 Old Kent Road from East Street to Trafalgar Avenue.
- Peckham High St and Clayton Road.
- Tower Bridge Road A100.
- London Bridge at Borough High Street.
- Lower Road A200 Surrey Quays.
- Elephant and Castle and Waterloo Road

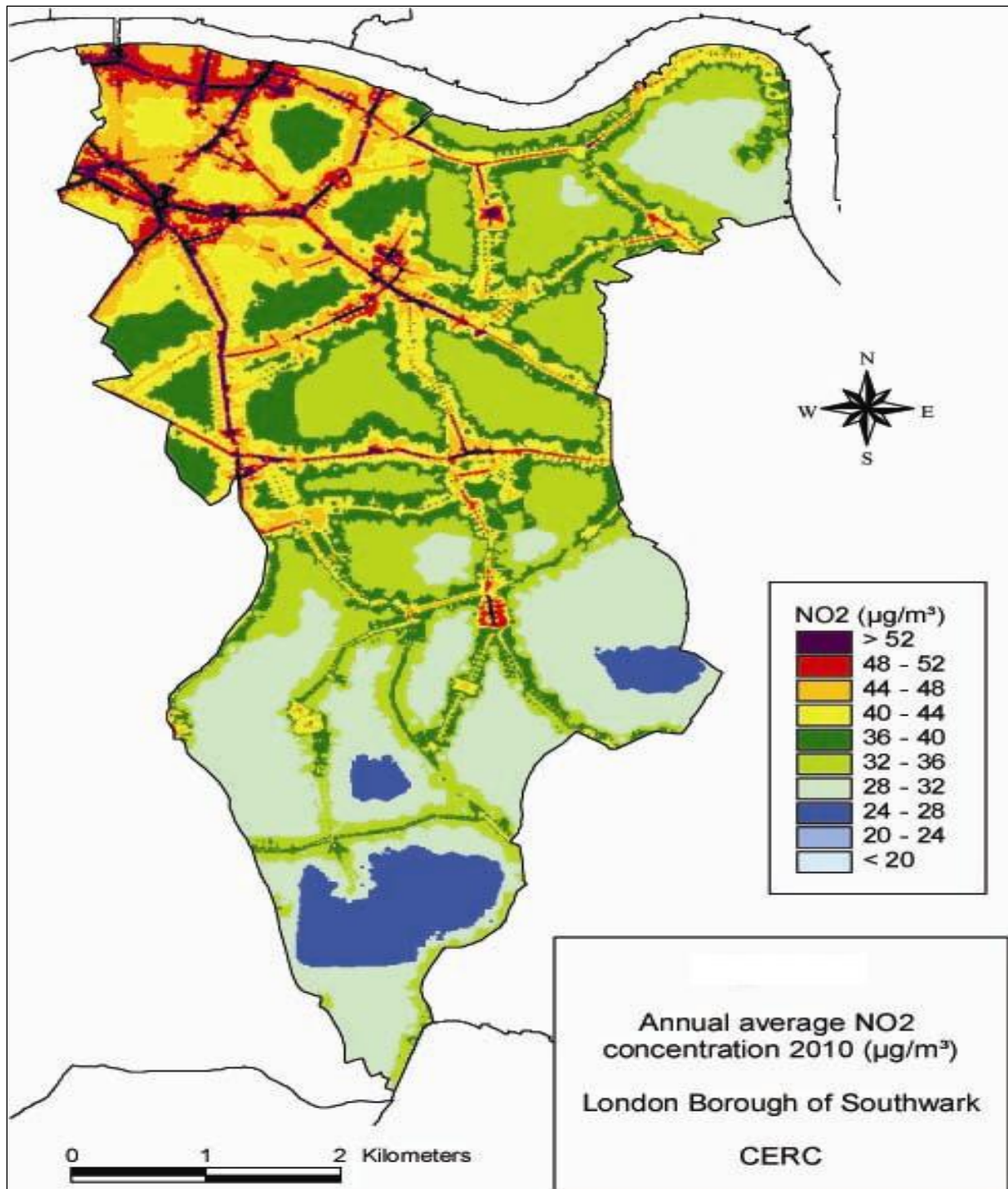
1.4.45. Concentrations are not simply a function of the level of traffic but determined to a significant degree by congestion. The greatest traffic flows are on the A2 towards Walworth Road east and south of the Elephant and Castle respectively. Although concentrations are high along these roads, concentrations along roads with fewer vehicles are comparable, due to increased congestion⁸⁶.

1.4.46. The council has installed two air quality monitoring stations in 2010 in the borough. These monitoring stations will collect information on NO_x and PM₁₀ and are located at:

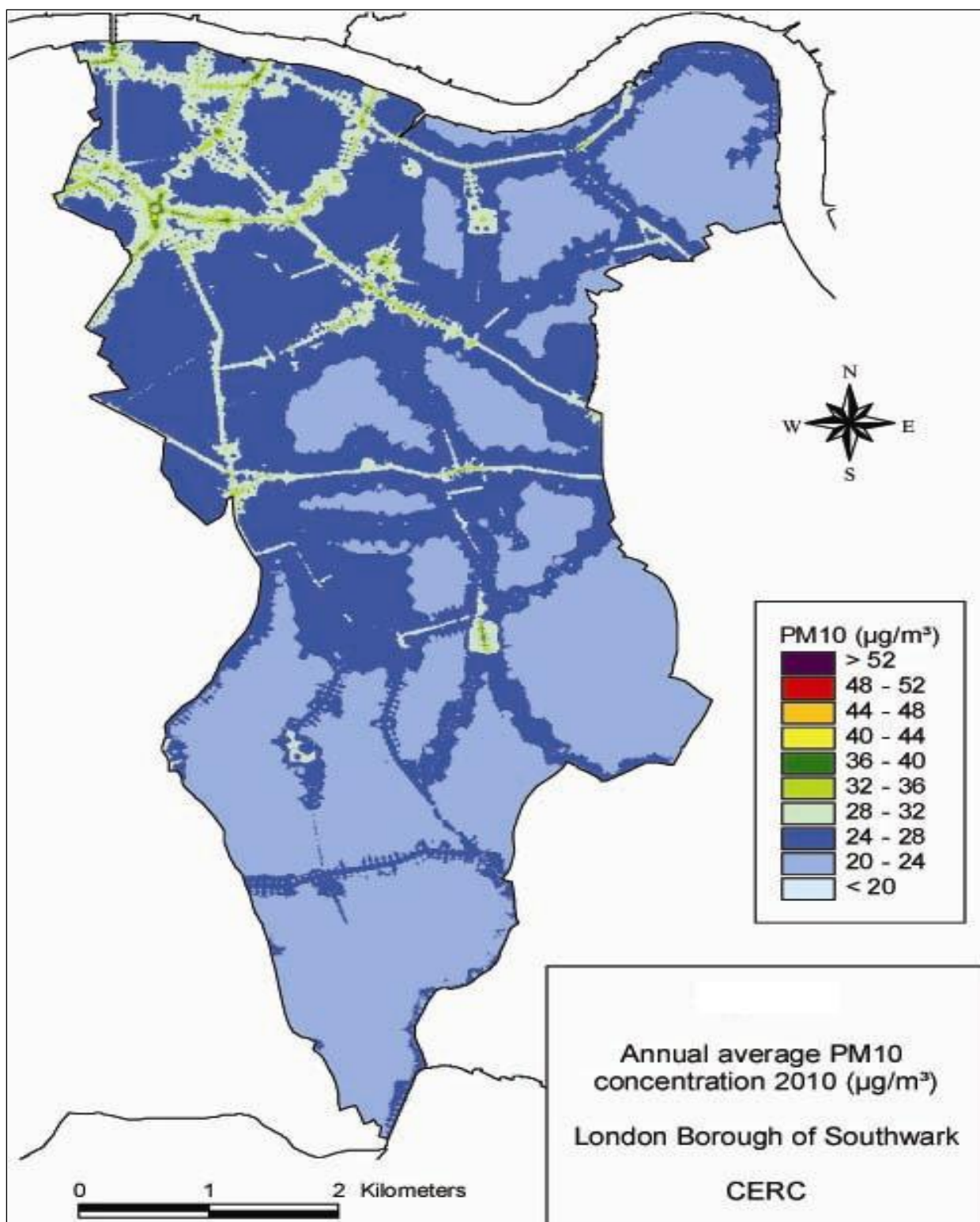
- Old Kent Road, by the gasworks
- Elephant and Castle, at St Mary's Newington Church Yard

1.4.47. These two air quality monitoring stations, however, only provide details for those specific locations. To complement the stations, it is proposed to use the outputs from the council's traffic count programme to look at trends in road borne traffic. Although traffic counts do not directly measure air quality, they can be used as a proxy measurement if we assume that as traffic volume increases, air quality will decrease⁸⁷.

1.4.48. The Mayor has also recently published a Transport Emissions road map which focuses on how to reduce emissions from ground based transport in London. The Mayor is developing a proposal for an Ultra Low Emission Zone (ULEZ) in Central London. The ULEZ would cover the Congestion Charging Zone and come into effect from 2020. Subject to public consultation, ULEZ would set an emissions requirement for all types of vehicles entering central London with charges for noncompliance, discouraging all but the cleanest vehicles. The Mayor's Transport Emissions road map has identified an opportunity to apply the principles of the ULEZ in other areas of London. This could be in the form of Low Emission Neighbourhoods (LENs), which would be targeted in local hotspot areas of poor air quality.



Source: Southwark Air Quality Strategy and Action Plan 2012



Source: Southwark Air Quality Strategy and Action Plan 2012

Noise

- 1.4.49. Environmental Noise arising from transport and industry is an inevitable consequence of a vibrant urban society. Noise is subjective and different people react to it in different ways and what can cause annoyance to some people maybe barely noticeable for others. As the noise level increases it can interrupt conversation and disturb sleep. In general, noise can be classified into fairly broad categories; occupational noise, which is experienced at work, neighbour and neighbourhood noise, and environmental (ambient) noise.
- 1.4.50. The government published Noise Action Plans for agglomerations (large urban areas), major roads, and major railways in England in 2014, to meet the terms of the Environmental Noise (England) Regulations 2006, as amended, which transpose the Environmental Noise Directive (END). The purpose of Noise Action Plans is to assist in the management of environmental noise and its effects, including noise reduction if necessary, in the context of government policy on sustainable development. Noise Action Plans are based on the results of the strategic noise maps published in 2008. These Action Plans include details of the process for identifying important areas (noise 'hotspots') and an approach for identifying and managing quiet areas in agglomerations.
- 1.4.51. Managing noise includes improving and enhancing the acoustic environment and promoting appropriate soundscapes. Noise management includes promoting good acoustic design of buildings whenever opportunities arise. It will include traditional and innovative noise reduction measures in otherwise unacceptable situations.

Soil and contaminated land

- 1.4.52. Contamination of land may threaten public health and safety, the natural environment, the built environment and economic activities, through its impacts on the users of the land, and on neighbouring users. The presence of contamination can affect or restrict the beneficial use of land, although development presents an opportunity to deal with it. Land contamination, or the possibility of it, is therefore a material planning consideration in the preparation of development plan documents and in taking decisions on individual planning applications.
- 1.4.53. "Contaminated Land" is defined in the Environmental Protection Act (1990) (with amendments made in the Environment Act 1995 (Part 2A) and the Radioactive Contaminated Land (Modification of Enactments)(England) Regulations 2006) as:
"Any land which appears to the local authority in whose area it is situated to be in such a condition, by reason of substances in on or under the land, that: Significant harm is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such harm being caused; or Pollution of controlled waters is being, or is likely to be caused"

- 1.4.54. The real or perceived costs of treatment/remediation can act as significant barriers to successful development, particularly if the contamination issues and their solutions are not identified early and integrated into the scheme for development of the site. Where land is affected by contamination, development can provide an opportunity to address the problem for the benefit of the wider community and bring the land back into beneficial use.
- 1.4.55. In practice, most sites with a previous potentially contaminating history are remediated to a condition suitable for use under the planning regime rather than the Part 2A legislation. Part 2A legislation would not normally be applied to sites remediated as suitable for use under the planning process.
- 1.4.56. The redevelopment of previously developed sites is central to the achievement of the Government's objective of ensuring sustainable development. Such development minimises the need to develop 'greenfield' land.

Open Space and Biodiversity

- 1.4.57. Southwark is a borough that has a wealth of open space of different types including woodland, parks, community farms, Thames-side paths, and sports pitches. The survey of open spaces we prepared for our Open Space Strategy (2013) identified 215 open spaces in the borough which together comprise some 605.5 hectares of land, around 21% of the total land area in the borough. Around 58% are publically accessible.
- 1.4.58. There are significant variations in the amount of open space available in each area of the borough. There are around 252 hectares of open space in Dulwich, compared to 10 hectares in Borough, Bankside and London Bridge. This is reflected in the amount of publically accessible open space per 1,000 population:
- Aylesbury and Walworth: 2.35 ha per 1,000 people
 - Bankside, Borough and London Bridge: 0.36 ha
 - Bermondsey and Old Kent Road: 0.18 ha
 - Camberwell: 0.27 ha per 1,000 people
 - Canada Water and Rotherhithe: 1.69 ha
 - Dulwich: 2.73 ha
 - Elephant and Castle: 0.7 ha
 - Peckham and Nunhead: 1.93 ha
- 1.4.59. Public parks are scattered reasonably well around the borough and with the exception of a small area in the north west of the borough and an area in the south, most residents live within a five minute walk of a public park.

1.4.60. A telephone survey carried out with the Open Space Strategy suggested that most people consider the quality of open spaces to be either good or very good, with highest satisfaction levels for allotments (92%), large open spaces (86%) and the Thames Path (88%).

1.4.61. With a projected population increase of 19% over the next fifteen years, and limited opportunities for the creation of new space, the challenge will be to maintain and improve the existing network of high quality open spaces to ensure that those that live and work in the borough experience the wide range of positive benefits associated with health and well-being, quality of life and cohesive communities that open space provides.

Play facilities

1.4.62. Open space provides an important role in serving children's play needs. It is widely acknowledged that the importance of children's play extends far beyond the activity itself. Play contributes towards child development through the development of a wide range of physical, social and emotional skills and abilities as well as having a positive impact on children's health.

1.4.63. The telephone survey carried out with the Open Space Strategy suggested that over 80% of respondents consider the quality of children's play space in the borough to be good or very good. The increase in population expected over the coming years will put pressure on the supply of children's playspace and it will be important to ensure that adequate provision for playspace is made with new developments.

Biodiversity

1.4.64. Southwark has many natural greenspaces and sites of importance for nature conservation. As with public parks, levels of greenspace vary in different areas of the borough:

- Aylesbury and Walworth: 2.01 ha per 1,000 people
- Bankside, Borough and London Bridge: 0.97 ha
- Bermondsey and Old Kent Road: 0.29 ha
- Camberwell: 0.42 ha per 1,000 people
- Canada Water and Rotherhithe: 3.55 ha
- Dulwich: 3.84 ha
- Elephant and Castle: 0.31 ha
- Peckham and Nunhead: 1.67 ha

- 1.4.65. Population increases over the next 15 years will make it important that the network and quality of natural greenspaces is enhanced where possible. Habitat loss is a major concern in the borough, with the constant demand for new homes and other buildings resulting in sites being lost to development. In addition, local wildlife is still under threat.
- 1.4.66. Southwark's Biodiversity Action Plan (2012) aims to provide a comprehensive overview of the biodiversity in Southwark and a clear direction in ensuring it is conserved, managed and enhanced. Birds, stag beetles, bats and amphibians are particularly at risk in Southwark. Many species of plants and animals are protected under European and national laws, including the Habitats Regulations 1994 and The Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981. The action plan is designed to be a valuable toolkit that provides a unified strategic framework for managing the borough's natural resources.

Allotments

- 1.4.67. Our site surveys have shown that about 15.3 ha of land across the borough is used for allotments and a further 2.9 ha is used as community gardens. The vast majority of allotment provision is located in the south of the borough, with 8.5ha located in Dulwich and 5.9ha located in Peckham and Nunhead. By contrast, the majority of community gardens are located in the north of the borough. Canada water and Rotherhithe is the only area with no provision.
- 1.4.68. The Open Space Strategy identified at least 797 people on the waiting list for allotment spaces in the borough. At most sites, the waiting list is up to 10 years, although there may be a limited number of sites where waiting lists are around 1-2 years.
- 1.4.69. There is a clear need for additional allotment space to meet unmet demand. However, allotments in their traditional sense represent space for food growing which are essentially restricted to single ownership. To meet the significant levels of unmet demand in the borough there will be a need to identify alternative methods to allotment provision, including shared community gardens.

Quality in Design and Conservation of Historic Environment

- 1.4.70. Southwark has many places with their own unique character. The north west of the borough is a setting for activity and large scale development including tall buildings which give Southwark and London a distinct skyline. There are fewer and smaller open spaces and fewer trees and gardens, but there is a close relationship with the River Thames. Areas such as London Bridge and Elephant and Castle will be transformed by regeneration programmes and major new development.

- 1.4.71. Areas in the middle of the borough around Bermondsey, Walworth, Camberwell and Peckham are characterised by lower scale development, with a mixture of Victorian and Edwardian terraces, broken up by post-war estates, town centres and some newer housing development. The southern part of Southwark around Nunhead, Peckham Rye and Dulwich has very leafy and green residential neighbourhoods with large open spaces, gardens and tree-lined streets of houses and terraces rather than flats. Rotherhithe combines larger scale development located around Canada Water, with more suburban forms of development around the periphery of the Rotherhithe peninsula.
- 1.4.72. Throughout the borough there are many attractive and historic buildings, monuments and sites that reflect Southwark's rich history and add to the unique character and identity of places. We currently have 45 conservation areas and around 2,500 listed buildings and monuments. The Tower of London, a World Heritage Site, is located across the river from London Bridge. There are also archaeological remains that cannot be seen that provide important evidence of our past. We have identified 9 Archaeological Priority Zones (APZs) covering 679ha (23% of the borough).
- 1.4.73. Protecting and enhancing the character and historic value of places are important issues to be considered in the future growth and regeneration of the borough. Well designed buildings and spaces will help improve people's quality of life and make places more attractive. This can also help attract businesses to the area. It is important that the design of a development is carefully thought through and takes into account how the development is part of a wider place and how a place's uniqueness and historic value can be used to stimulate regeneration and improvements.

Transport

- 1.4.74. In 2011 Southwark adopted its Transport Plan. The most recent monitoring of the transport plan in 2012/13 shows that around 582,000 trips are made every day in the borough. Of people living in the borough, the main method of transport is walking. The mode share of trips for Southwark residents is:

- Rail – 8%
- Underground/DLR – 8%
- Bus/tram – 24%
- Taxi/other public – 1%
- Car/motorcycle – 23%
- Cycle – 4%
- Walking – 30%

- 1.4.75. Since 2006 private motor vehicle trips have been decreasing as a percentage of the total trips and the percentage of trips on rail and the underground/DLR has increased. Percentage trips on foot and by bus have remained fairly stable. Cycling levels in the borough have increased from 3.3% (2008/11 average) to 4.3% (2009/12 average) which equates to an additional 10,200 trips by bike per day.
- 1.4.76. The number of casualties in which people are killed or seriously injured (KSI) appears to be decreasing and number of slight and all casualties has been stationary in recent years. Casualties are higher than the inner and greater London borough averages. The number of cyclist casualties is increasing in line with the growth in cycling.
- 1.4.77. The objectives of the Southwark Transport Plan include encouraging sustainable travel choices and promoting active lifestyles, increasing the share of walking and cycling trips, reducing the number of casualties and reducing CO2 emissions from road transport. With an increasing population and workforce in Southwark, it will be important that development contributes towards shaping sustainable travel choices, reducing pollution and improving safety in the future.

References

- ¹ London 2050 Bigger and Better, Greater London Authority
<https://www.london.gov.uk/sites/default/files/London%20Infrastructure%20Plan%202050%20-%20presentation.pdf>
- ² 2011 Census, Office for National Statistics
<https://neighbourhood.statistics.gov.uk/dissemination/LeadKeyFigures.do?a=7&b=6275253&c=southwark&d=13&e=15&q=6337047&i=1001x1003x1032x1004&m=0&r=1&s=1424283849659&enc=1>
- ³ 2001 Census, Office for National Statistics
<https://neighbourhood.statistics.gov.uk/dissemination/LeadKeyFigures.do?a=7&b=6275253&c=southwark&d=13&e=15&q=6337047&i=1001x1003x1032x1004&m=0&r=1&s=1424283849659&enc=1>
- ⁴ London Borough Profiles, Greater London Authority <http://data.london.gov.uk/dataset/london-borough-profiles>
- ⁵ GLA 2013 Round SHLAA Based Capped Population Projections (March 2014), Greater London Authority <http://data.london.gov.uk/dataset/gla-population-projections-custom-age-tables>
- ⁶ Local Profiles, Neighborhood Statistics, Office for National Statistics
<http://www.neighbourhood.statistics.gov.uk/dissemination/Info.do?page=analysisandguidance/analysisarticles/local-authority-profiles.htm>
- ⁷ South East London Strategic Housing Market Assessment 2014 (SHMA)
- ⁸ Local Profiles, Neighborhood Statistics, Office for National Statistics
<http://www.neighbourhood.statistics.gov.uk/dissemination/Info.do?page=analysisandguidance/analysisarticles/local-authority-profiles.htm>
- ⁹ Local Profiles, Neighborhood Statistics, Office for National Statistics
<http://www.neighbourhood.statistics.gov.uk/dissemination/Info.do?page=analysisandguidance/analysisarticles/local-authority-profiles.htm>
- ¹⁰ Ward Dashboard for 2014 Wards, Census Dashboard, Tools 2011 Census, Greater London Authority <http://data.london.gov.uk/census/tools/>
- ¹¹ Local Profiles, Neighborhood Statistics, Office for National Statistics
<http://www.neighbourhood.statistics.gov.uk/dissemination/Info.do?page=analysisandguidance/analysisarticles/local-authority-profiles.htm>
- ¹² London Borough Profiles, Greater London Authority <http://data.london.gov.uk/dataset/london-borough-profiles>
- ¹³ Local Profiles, Neighborhood Statistics, Office for National Statistics
<http://www.neighbourhood.statistics.gov.uk/dissemination/Info.do?page=analysisandguidance/analysisarticles/local-authority-profiles.htm>
- ¹⁴ Census 2011, Neighbourhood Statistics, Office for National Statistics,
<https://neighbourhood.statistics.gov.uk/dissemination/LeadTableView.do?a=7&b=6275253&c=southwark&d=13&e=14&q=6337047&i=1001x1003x1004&m=0&r=1&s=1424288055034&enc=1&dsFamilyId=2579>

- ¹⁵ Index of Multiple Deprivation 2010: high level analysis of Southwark results
https://www.southwarkstats.com/public/download/DIRECT/D0002/IMD2010_Southwark%20analysis%20report_alldomains.pdf
- ¹⁶ London Borough Profiles, Greater London Authority <http://data.london.gov.uk/dataset/london-borough-profiles>
- ¹⁷ Local Profiles, Neighborhood Statistics, Office for National Statistics
<http://www.neighbourhood.statistics.gov.uk/dissemination/Info.do?page=analysisandguidance/analysisarticles/local-authority-profiles.htm>
- ¹⁸ Local Profiles, Neighborhood Statistics, Office for National Statistics
<http://www.neighbourhood.statistics.gov.uk/dissemination/Info.do?page=analysisandguidance/analysisarticles/local-authority-profiles.htm>
- ¹⁹ Local Profiles, Neighborhood Statistics, Office for National Statistics
<http://www.neighbourhood.statistics.gov.uk/dissemination/Info.do?page=analysisandguidance/analysisarticles/local-authority-profiles.htm>
- ²⁰ Local Profiles, Neighborhood Statistics, Office for National Statistics
<http://www.neighbourhood.statistics.gov.uk/dissemination/Info.do?page=analysisandguidance/analysisarticles/local-authority-profiles.htm>
- ²¹ London Borough Profiles, Greater London Authority <http://data.london.gov.uk/dataset/london-borough-profiles>
- ²² South East London Strategic Housing Market Assessment 2014 (SHMA)
- ²³ London Plan 2011, Mayor of London
- ²⁴ Southwark Council Housing Department
- ²⁵ London Plan, 2011 Mayor of London
- ²⁶ London Development Database
- ²⁷ London Development Database/ Southwark Housing Department
- ²⁸ London Development Database
- ²⁹ Draft Further Alterations to the London Plan, 2014, Mayor of London
- ³⁰ Chance of a Life Time: The Impact of Bad Housing on Children's Lives, Shelter
https://england.shelter.org.uk/_data/assets/pdf_file/0016/39202/Chance_of_a_Lifetime.pdf
- ³¹ London Development Database
- ³² South East London Strategic Housing Market Assessment 2014 (SHMA)
- ³³ South East London Strategic Housing Market Assessment 2014 (SHMA)
- ³⁴ South East London Strategic Housing Market Assessment 2014 (SHMA)

³⁵ London Development Database

³⁶ South East London Strategic Housing Market Assessment 2014 (SHMA)

³⁷ Nomis Labour Market Statistics, Local Authority Profile
<https://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/lmp/la/1946157256/report.aspx>

³⁸ Nomis Labour Market Statistics, Local Authority Profile
<https://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/lmp/la/1946157256/report.aspx>

³⁹ Nomis Labour Market Statistics, Local Authority Profile
<https://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/lmp/la/1946157256/report.aspx>

⁴⁰ Nomis Labour Market Statistics, Local Authority Profile
<https://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/lmp/la/1946157256/report.aspx>

⁴¹ Nomis Labour Market Statistics, Local Authority Profile
<https://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/lmp/la/1946157256/report.aspx>

⁴² Nomis Labour Market Statistics, Local Authority Profile
<https://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/lmp/la/1946157256/report.aspx>

⁴³ Nomis Labour Market Statistics, Local Authority Profile
<https://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/lmp/la/1946157256/report.aspx>

⁴⁴ Nomis Labour Market Statistics, Local Authority Profile
<https://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/lmp/la/1946157256/report.aspx>

⁴⁵ Local Profiles, Neighborhood Statistics, Office for National Statistics
<http://www.neighbourhood.statistics.gov.uk/dissemination/Info.do?page=analysisandguidance/analysisarticles/local-authority-profiles.htm>

⁴⁶ Nomis Labour Market Statistics, Local Authority Profile
<https://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/lmp/la/1946157256/report.aspx>

⁴⁷ Nomis Labour Market Statistics, Local Authority Profile
<https://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/lmp/la/1946157256/report.aspx>

⁴⁸ Nomis Labour Market Statistics, Local Authority Profile
<https://www.nomisweb.co.uk/reports/lmp/la/1946157256/report.aspx>

⁴⁹ Southwark Employment Land Review 2010

⁵⁰ London Office Policy Review, 2012 (2014 Update), Peter Brett Associates
<https://www.london.gov.uk/sites/default/files/LOPR%20update%20%28July%202014%29.pdf>

⁵¹ London Labour Market Projections, London Enterprise Panel, Greater London Authority
<http://www.london.gov.uk/sites/default/files/lmp.pdf>

⁵² London Development Database

⁵³ London Development Database

⁵⁴ London Development Database

⁵⁵ Clarence Centre for Enterprise and Innovation, London South Bank University
<http://www.lsbu.ac.uk/business-and-partners/business/enterprise-centre>

⁵⁶ Industry and Warehousing Lane Study 2014, GVA
http://www.southwark.gov.uk/downloads/download/3908/industry_and_warehousing_land_study_2014

⁵⁷ Southwark Employment Land Review 2010

⁵⁸ Land for Industry and Transport SPG
<https://www.london.gov.uk/priorities/planning/publications/land-for-industry-and-transport-spg>

⁵⁹ London Development Database

⁶⁰ London Development Database

⁶¹ Draft Retail Capacity Study 2015

⁶² Draft Retail Capacity Study 2015

⁶³ Draft Retail Capacity Study 2015

⁶⁴ Draft Retail Capacity Study 2015

⁶⁵ Draft Retail Capacity Study 2015

⁶⁶ Draft Retail Capacity Study 2015

⁶⁷ Draft Retail Capacity Study 2015

⁶⁸ Draft Retail Capacity Study 2015

⁶⁹ Draft Retail Capacity Study 2015

⁷⁰ Draft Retail Capacity Study 2015

⁷¹ Draft Retail Capacity Study 2015

⁷² Draft Retail Capacity Study 2015

⁷³ Draft Retail Capacity Study 2015

⁷⁴ Draft Retail Capacity Study 2015

⁷⁵ London Development Database

⁷⁶ Understanding the Demand for and Supply of Visitor Accommodation in London to 2036, Greater London Authority <https://www.london.gov.uk/priorities/business-economy/publications/gla->

[economics/understanding-the-demand-for-and-supply-of-visitor-accommodation](#)

⁷⁷ Hotel Demand Study, Greater London Authority
<http://legacy.london.gov.uk/mayor/planning/docs/hotel-demand-study.pdf>

⁷⁸ London Development Database

⁷⁹ Understanding the Demand for and Supply of Visitor Accommodation in London to 2036, Greater London Authority <https://www.london.gov.uk/priorities/business-economy/publications/gla-economics/understanding-the-demand-for-and-supply-of-visitor-accommodation>

⁸⁰ London Development Database

⁸¹ London Development Database

⁸² Southwark Air Quality Strategy and Action Plan 2012

⁸³ Southwark Air Quality Strategy and Action Plan 2012

⁸⁴ Southwark Air Quality Strategy and Action Plan 2012

⁸⁵ Southwark Air Quality Strategy and Action Plan 2012

⁸⁶ Southwark Air Quality Strategy and Action Plan 2012

⁸⁷ Southwark Transport Plan 2011

Appendix 4: Framework objectives and indicators for strategic policies:

Strategic Policy 1: Quality affordable homes

Strategic Policy 2: Regeneration that works for all

Strategic Policy 3: Best start in life

Strategic Policy 4: Strong local economy

Strategic Policy 5: Healthy active lives

Strategic Policy 6: Cleaner, greener, safer

SP1: Quality affordable homes

Objective & indicator for assessment	Southwark			Southwark's maintenance target	London	National	Source	Most recent data	Frequency of collection	Council Plan alignment
IIA Objective 1: To provide everyone with the opportunity to live in a decent /healthy home (IIAO15)										
Housing affordability										
Change in house prices	Price September 2018	Price September 2017	% change	-	-	£249,408	UK House Price Index England: September 2018	Sep-18	Annual	-
	£505, 075	£531,669	-5%							
Household weekly income	Median income 2018			-	-	-	Earnings by place of residents (NOMIS)	2018	Annual	-
	£678.10									
Ratio of median house price in borough to median annual residence based earnings	15.35			Decrease	13.24	7.91	ONS	2017	Annual	-
% of median monthly income spent on rent (lower quartile)	67%					72% (inner London)	29%	Trust for London	2015/16	As available

Housing need								
Number of households on the housing register	TBC	Reduce	-	-	Alex Skerten, Housing Solutions	To monitor from 2019	Annual	-
Number and % of homeless people	TBC whether this can be obtained	Reduce	-	-	Alex Skerten, Housing Solutions	To monitor from 2019	Annual	-
Number of rough sleepers (previous year)	44 (32)	Reduce	-	-	Alex Skerten, Housing Solutions - MHCLG - Live tables on homelessness	2017	Annual	-
Number of households in temporary accommodation	2,442 of 136,000 total households	Reduce	-	-	Alex Skerten, Housing Solutions - MHCLG - Live tables on homelessness	Q2 2018	Annual	-
Housing delivery								
Total gross delivery of homes (%):	2,513	Increase	2,736 annually (adopted London Plan)	-	LDD	2016/17	Annual	-
Total gross delivery of affordable	593 (24%)	Strategic target of 50% of all new housing is affordable (Policy SP1).	-	-	LDD	2016/17	Annual	-

Total gross delivery of council homes	127	Delivery of 1,000 more council homes by 2022 (Council Plan commitment)	-	-	Richard George, Housing and Modernisation	2016/17	Annual	A place to belong
Total gross delivery of social rented housing	412 (69%)	25% as social rented (Policy P1)	-	-	LDD	2016/17	Annual	-
Total gross delivery of intermediate housing	159 (31%)	10% as intermediate housing (Policy P1)	-	-	LDD	2016/17	Annual	-
Total gross delivery of intermediate housing (London living rent)	-	Delivery of 1,000 homes as London Living Rent by 2022 (Council Plan commitment)	-	-	LDD	To monitor from 2019	Annual	A place to belong
Total gross delivery of family sized (3+ bed) social rented units	-	Social rented housing which should be predominantly family housing (Policy P2)	-	-	LDD	To monitor from 2019	Annual	-
Total gross delivery of older person homes including rooms	-	Increase - Open two new nursing homes and extra care housing (Council Plan commitments). Policy P5.	-	-	LDD	To monitor from 2019	Annual	A healthier life

Total gross delivery of dwellings that :	meet lifetime homes standard (% of approvals)	-	100%	-	-	LDD	To monitor from 2019	Annual	-
	are wheelchair accessible (% of approvals)	-	Min 10%						
Housing quality									
Good quality housing % of homes meeting the decent homes standard	96.1%		Increase	-	-	Housing Strategy	2018/19 Q2	Annual	-
IIA Objective 2: To ensure new developments support local people (Outcome 8)									
New housing scheme logistics									
Local regeneration satisfaction % of residents who choose to stay in the local area when rehoused as part of an estate regeneration (Aylesbury)	Available early 2019		Increase	N/A	N/A	Regeneration team (Social regeneration indicator)	To monitor from 2019	Annual	Engaged Communities
% of residents who are housed in the local area (local lettings scheme - other area of borough)	Available early 2019		Increase	N/A	N/A	Housing team	To monitor following launch of scheme	Annual	Engaged Communities

SP2: Regeneration that works for all

Objective & indicator for assessment	Southwark			Southwark's maintenance target	London	National	Source	Most recent data	Frequency of collection	Council Plan alignment
IIA Objective 3: To promote social inclusion, equality, diversity and community cohesion (IIAO5)										
Community cohesion										
% of population demographic	White	Black	Asian	-	-	-	Southwark Profile, Southwark website- source: GLA population projections (ONS mid- year 2010)	2015 (2010)	As available	-
	54% (65.9%)	27% (17.4%)	6% (8.4%)							
	Mixed		Chinese / Other							
	6% (3.8%)		8% (4.5%)							
% of population that are:	Religious	Disabled	LGBT	-	-	-	Population by Religion, Borough - ONS 2017 (ONS mid-year 2010)	2017 (2010)	As available	-
	Christian 52%(61.6 %)	(5% claiming benefits)	(16.464)							
	Muslim 6.8% (6.9%)									
	Buddhist - (1.1%)									
	Hindu - (1.1%)	Residents identifying as disabled								
	Jewish - (0.4%)	(18.2% of working-aged people (16-64))								
	Sikh (0.2%)									

	Other faith (0.4%)								
	No faith 39.2% (18.5%)								
People who volunteer and feel able to influence local decisions									
People who feel able to influence local decisions % of adults who feel they can personally influence decisions affecting their local area	-	Increase	-	27% (2016/17)	Community Life Survey	To monitor from 2019	Annual	A place to belong	
People who volunteer % of adults who have formally and/or informally volunteered in the last year	-	-	n/a	63% (2016/17)	Community Life Survey	To monitor from 2019	Annual	A full employment borough	
% of residents who have heard of community council meeting	-	Increase	-	-	Current resident survey	To monitor from 2019	-	-	
Getting on well with neighbours % of adults who think their local area is a place where people from different backgrounds get on well together	-	Increase	-	81% (2016/17)	Community Life Survey (national) GLA Survey of Londoners (Local)	To monitor from 2019	Annual	A safer community	

Social isolation									
Social isolation % of adult social care users who have as much social contact as they would like	38%	Increase	41%	45%	PHE wider determinants of health profile	2016/17	Annual	A healthier life	
Social Mobility Index Ranks local authorities on the prospects of disadvantaged young people in each area	13 th (out of 324)	Higher ranking (1 = best)	N/A	N/A	Social Mobility Commission - GOV.uk	2017	Unknown	-	
IIA Objective 4: To protect and enhance quality of landscape and townscape (IIAO11)									
Southwark's townscape									
Approvals in high PTAL areas	-	-	-	-	LDD	To monitor from 2019	-	-	
Protecting Heritage assets									
Amount of Southwark covered by:	Conservation Area	APZ	-	-	-	Southwark Planning Policy records	2010/11	-	-
	24%	22%							
Number of Statutory listed items:	882	Gain	-	-	Historic England register	2010/11	-	-	
Number of heritage assets in the borough on the Historic England buildings at Risk Register	40	Increase	683	-	Historic England Heritage at Risk List	-	-	-	
Number of scheduled ancient monuments at risk	41	Decrease (for positive reasons)	676	2,151	Historic England Heritage at Risk List	-	-	-	

IIA Objective 5: To improve journeys by public transport creating pleasant, fast and thriving town centres

Satisfaction with local area & quality of life								
Satisfaction with local area % of people who think that Southwark is changing for the better	51%	Increase	n/a	n/a	Resident Survey	2016/17	Annual	-
% of adults who feel their local area has improved over last 2 years	-	-	-	-	Resident Survey	To monitor from 2019	-	-
Accessible & reliable transport								
% of principal road length in poor condition	5%	11% and below	-	-	Southwark Council (Transport monitoring 2016/17)	2016/17	Annual	-
Excess wait times for high frequency bus services	1.3 mins (2015/16)	0.9 mins and below	-	-	TFL (Transport monitoring 2016/17)	2016/17	Annual	-

SP3: Best start in life

Objective & indicator for assessment	Southwark	Southwark's maintenance target	London	National	Source	Most recent data	Frequency of collection	Council Plan alignment	
IIA Objective 6: To improve the education and skill of the population (IIA02)									
Children in higher Education									
Progress 8 Pupil progress between KS2 & KS4 relative to the England average	0.31		Increase	0.22	0	DfE school performance	2017	Annual	A full employment borough
Indices of deprivation 2015:	% of the population with higher education qualifications (NVQ 4 or above)	63.10%	Increase	51.80%	38.60%	NOMIS	2017	Annual	Best start in life
	% of population with no qualifications	5.6%	Decrease	6.8%	7.7%				
No. students	14300	38.4%	-	32.0%	26.8%	NOMIS	2017-2018	Annual	Best start in life
Child Poverty % of all children living in relative poverty	24.6		Decrease	18.8	16.8	PHE wider determinants of health profile	2015	-	A great start in life
% of pupils meeting expected standard at the end of key stage 2 (Southwark average)	69%		Increase	-	64%	All schools colleges in Southwark – GOV.uk	2018	Annual	A great start in life

Education & training facilities									
NEETs % of 16-17 year olds not in education, employment or training or whose activity is not known	4%		Decrease	5%	6%	<i>PHE wider determinants of health profile</i>	2016	Annual	A great start in life
No. of schools in the borough	Primary school	75	-	-	-	Gov.uk	2018	As available	A great start in life
	Secondary school	19							
	Special and hospital schools	12							
No. of nurseries in the borough	School and private nurseries	107	-	-	-	Nurseries Southwark Council website & Gov.uk	2018		
	Local authority run nurseries	5							
No. of libraries in the borough	12		-	-	-	Find a library Southwark Council website	2019		
Apprenticeships Number of Southwark Residents starting apprenticeships	880		Increase	-	-	DoE	Q3 2017/18	-	A full employment borough
No. of apprenticeships/skills training facilities	TBC		Increase	-	-	-	-	TBC	A full employment borough

SP4: Strong local economy

Objective & indicator for assessment	Southwark			Southwark's maintenance target	London	National	Source	Most recent data	Frequency of collection	Council Plan alignment
IIA Objective 7: To tackle poverty and encourage wealth creation (IIAO1)										
Unemployment										
Job Density the ratio of total jobs to population aged 16-64.	1.29			Increase	0.99	0.84	ONS	2016		A full employment borough
Numbers and % jobs in Southwark by sector				Increase			GLA	2017	Annually	
Indices of deprivation 2015: Employment domain	1 : most deprived 326: least deprived Southwark : 86			Increase	-	-	London Data store	2017	Annually	
Employment rate % of residents employed	78.5%			Increase	74.2%	75%	NOMIS	2017/8	As available	
Employment Rate	Borough wide	Minority Ethnic groups	People who are disabled	1% annual increase	-	-	Annual Population Survey data www.nomisweb.co.uk	2010/11	As available	A full employment borough
	68.4%	61%	38.8%							
Local economy & employment land use										
Employment land available- (p/ha)	TBC			-	-	-	MINT	TBC	As available	A full employment borough

Vacancy Levels and non-retail uses in primary frontages in town centres	TBC			Decrease	-	-	Protected Shopping Frontage Survey 2018	2018	Annually	-
Vacancy rates for all protected shopping frontages	Primary: 8.792 % Secondary: 12.903%			Decrease	-	-	Protected Shopping Frontage Survey 2018	2018	Annually	-
Vacancy rates for:	offices	retail		Reduce vacancy rates	-	-	Estate Gazette Report 2010 and GLA Town Centre Health Checks Report	2010/11	As available	-
	n/a	10%					www.london.gov.uk/mayor/strategies/sds/town_centre_assessment.jsp			
Completions borough wide:	Amount completed	Amount lost or replaced	Overall outcome	Maintain and increase the amount of office, retail and leisure uses, particularly in town centres.	-	-	LDD	2010/11	As available	-
Office B1 (a)	15,818	5055	10,763							
Shops A1	2,933	1,165	1,768							
Professional A2	0	50	-50							
Eating A3	1,289	112	1,177							
Drinking A4	0	884	-884							
Take-away A5	0	0	0							
Non- residential institutions (D1)	60,851	40,530	20,321							
Residential institutions (C2)	0	0	0							
Leisure (D2)	0	884	-884							
Arts and cultural uses (class D1)	0	129	-129	Increase provision	-	-	LDD	2010/11	As available	

Affordable workspace / SMEs											
Affordable workspace / SMEs % of affordable workspace	1. Floorspace measure/number of units dependent on case by case basis							Planning Apps and Council Property Team	Monitor from 2017	Annually	A full employment borough
	2. S106 contributions								Monitor from 2017	Annually	
	3. Avg no. of years affordable workspace is secured for								Monitor from 2017	Annually	
Completed small business units (less than 235 sqm)	1,554 Units/ floorspace completed	715 Units lost or replaced	839 Overall outcome				Update figures with business AMR data on council website	2010/11	As available		
B use class	617	381	236								
A use class	937	334	603								
Birth of new enterprises	84			Increase businesses in borough			ONS Business Demography data National Statistics Online - Product	2010/11	As available		
Death of new enterprises	85						ONS Business Demography data National Statistics Online – Product	2010/11			

Working standards								
Working standards % of residents in a 'good working standard' <i>(Based on the assumption that good working standard is residents which are paid above the LLW)</i>	86%	Increase	68%	N/A	Trust for London	2017/2018	As available	A full employment borough
% of residents in higher paid jobs (this will require a threshold to be set)	-	-	-	-	Residents Survey 2019	To monitor from 2019	As available	A full employment Borough
Gender pay gap Employees	11.1%	Decrease	16.7%	17.9%	ONS Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings (ASHE)	2018	As available	A full employment Borough
Residents	8.4%		12.3%	17.9%				

SP5: Healthy, active lives

Objective & indicator for assessment	Southwark	Southwark's maintenance target	London	National	Source	Most recent data	Frequency of collection	Council Plan alignment	
IIA Objective 8: To improve the health of the population (IIAO3)									
Healthy life expectancy									
Healthy life expectancy	Male healthy life expectancy at birth	61 years	Increase	64 years	63 years	PHE wider determinants of health profile (Southwark Primary care trust records)	2014 - 16	Annual	A healthier life
	Female healthy life expectancy at birth	63 years	Increase	64 years	64 years				
Excess Winter Deaths Index	15.9		Decrease	1910.00%	1910.00%	PHE (via London Data Store) - https://data.london.gov.uk/dataset/excess-winter-deaths-borough	2008-2011	Annually	A healthier life
Emotional health									
Young people's emotional health Estimated % of 5-16 year olds with emotional disorders	4%		Decrease	4%	4%	PHE children & young people's mental health & wellbeing profile	2015	Annual	A healthier life

Obesity								
Childhood obesity % of Year 6 children who are overweight or obese	43%	Decrease	39%	34%	PHE NCMP local authority profile	2016/17	Annual	A healthier life
Physical activity % of people who are active to the recommended levels	19.8%	Decrease	22.9%	22.2%	PHE Physical Activity Outcomes	November 2016 /17	Annual	A healthier life
Percentage of children's excess weight trends (4-5 years old)	26.3%	Decrease	23.6%	22.8%	Public Health England, Public health Outcomes Framework (Transport 2016/17 AMR)	2016/17	As available	-
Percentage of children's excess weight trends (10-11 years old)	43%	Decrease	36%	32.6%	Public Health England, Public health Outcomes Framework (Transport 2016/17 AMR)	2016/17	As available	-
Obesity Prevalence	23%	Decrease	20.7%	24.2%	Adult Obesity (2011-2012) National Obesity Observatory , NHS UK, Public Health England – London Datastore	2011-12	Annual	A healthier life

Healthy neighbourhoods & community facilities								
Aggregated Index of Multiple Deprivation	41st most deprived borough in England	Improve	-	-	The English Indices of Deprivation 2010 - Corporate - Department for Communities and Local Government & Indices of Deprivation 2010	2010/11	As available	-
Healthy neighbourhoods index % of people who live in LSOAs (Lower Super Output Areas) which score in the poorest performing 20% on the AHAH index	91%	Decrease	55%	21%	PHE wider determinants of health profile	2016	As available	A healthier life
Access to culture % of people who feel able to participate in cultural activities	-	Increase	-	-	GLA survey of Londoners (18/19) Residents Survey (ongoing)	To monitor from 2019	As available	A vibrant Southwark

IIA Objective 9: To improve the mental & physical health of Southwark's residents by encouraging active travel								
Sustainable transport options								
Movement % of residents doing at least two x10 minutes of active travel a day	41%	Increase	40% (Inner london)	-	Movement plan indicators	14/15- 16/17	As available	-
Vehicle kilometres in given year (millions)	695 km	Decrease	613km (inner london)	-		2016	As available	-
% of people involved in Southwark Walk Mode Share Trend	38%	33%	-	-	TfL - London Travel Demand Survey - LTDS(Transport 2016/17 AMR)	2016/17	As available	-
% of people involved in Southwark Cycle Mode Share Trend	10%	3.4%	-	-	TfL - London Travel Demand Survey - LTDS(Transport 2016/17 AMR)	2016/17	As available	-
Proportion of personal travel made on each mode of transport overall and by equality group	-	-	-	-	TBC	To monitor from 2019	As available	-
Number of people receiving pedestrian training	3052	-	-	-	Southwark Council (Transport monitoring 2016/17)	2016/17	As available	-

No. of training bus sessions	11			-	-	-	Southwark Council (Transport monitoring 2016/17)	2016/17	As available	-
No. of training bus attendees	570			-	-	-	Southwark Council (Transport monitoring 2016/17)	2016/17	As available	-
	409 trainees	125 helpers	36 visitors							
Number of people trained in bikeability level 2:	Adults (Bikeability level 2)		Children (Bikeability level 2)	-	-	-	Southwark Council (Transport monitoring 2016/17)	2016/17	As available	-
	275		439							
Number of people trained in bikeability level 3:	Adults (Bikeability level 3)		Children (Bikeability level 3)	-	-	-	Southwark Council (Transport monitoring 2016/17)	2016/17	As available	-
	134		0							
% of children's transport methods to school:	43%		Walking	-	-	-	Hands up Survey travel data (Transport monitoring 2016/17)	2016/17	As available	-
	6%		Scooting							
	6%		Cycling							
	25%		Public transport							
	14%		Car							
	5%		Car share							
	2%		Other							

Carbon neutrality / emissions

Carbon neutrality / emissions Definition...	TBC			-	-	-	Awaiting Council Plan indicators (suggested by Stephen Gaskell)	TBC	As available	A greener borough
No. of trees on the highway	No. of fallen trees on the highway	No. of replaced trees on the highway	No. of new trees on the highway	-	-	-	Southwark Council (Transport monitoring 2016/17)	2016/17	As available	-
	375	286	0							

SP6: Cleaner, greener, safer

Objective & indicator for assessment	Southwark				Southwark's maintenance target	London	National	Source	Most recent data	Frequency of collection	Council Plan alignment
IIA Objective 10: To reduce the incidence of crime and the fear of crime resulting in safer streets (IIAO4)											
Safety in the borough											
Perception of safety % of people who feel safe when out and about in their local area	n/a				Increase	-	-	To add to Residents Survey	n/a	Annual	A safer community
% Residents feeling safe in the local area:	Total %				90%	-	-	Southwark Council Reputation Survey 2010	TBC	Annual	A safer community
	98%										
% of protected characteristics who feel safe in the borough	Disabled	LGBT	Elderly	Youth	-	-	-	Mayor's/ women's (Southwark) safety charter			
	Race & Ethnicity	Religion or belief	Women								
No. Crimes recorded per annum	38,371 (4th highest rating of London boroughs)				Lower rating	-	-	https://www.met.police.uk/sd/stat-s-and-data/met/crime-data-dashboard	2017-2018	Annual	A safer community

Total No. of pedestrians Killed or Seriously Injured	25			36	-	-	TBC	-	-	-
IIA Objective 11: To protect and improve biodiversity, open spaces & green corridors to reduce vulnerability of flooding (IIAO13 & 14)										
Amenity & open spaces										
Publicly accessible space Total publicly accessible open space per 1,000 population	1.22 hectares			Increase	-	-	Annual Monitoring Report	2013	As available	-
Types of green infrastructure/ habitats in the Borough:	Conservation areas in parks	Woodland	Private Gardens	Increase	-	-	https://magic.defra.gov.uk/	2010/11	As available	-
	30.4ha	53.9ha	190 ha				https://www.gigl.org.uk/igigl/			
% of area that is Greenspace, 2005	33.6			Increase	24.9	87.46853 848	CLG	TBC	As available	-
Total carbon emissions (2014)	643.7882438			Increase	1169.140 61	403796.9 156	DECC	TBC	As available	-
Household Waste Recycling Rate, 2014/15	23.4			Increase	34.6	43.66610 557	DEFRA	TBC	As available	-
Biodiversity										
Contributions to Biodiversity Net Gain	TBC			Increase	-	-	Internal - Planning	To monitor from 2019	As available	-

Flood risk									
Planning permissions granted contrary to EA advice	-		-	-	-	Internal - Planning	To monitor from 2019	As available	-
IIA Objective 12: To reduce impacts on the local environment creating clean and green streets (Outcome 4)									
Energy									
what other alternative energy source is used, what is the proportion of alternative energy used ?	-		-	-	-	Internal - Planning	To monitor from 2019	As available	-
Air quality in Southwark									
Air Quality Percentage of (permanent) monitoring sites per year above the 40µg.m-3 limit	66% (10 out of 15)		Decrease	n/a	n/a	Southwark Annual Air Quality Report	2017	As available	-
PM2.5 level	11.7 µg.m3		Decrease	11.4µg.m3	9.3µg.m3	PHE wider determinants of health profile	2016	As available	-
Number of days of high air pollution	Annual average concentrations and number of hourly exceedances of nitrogen dioxide in air	Annual average concentrations and number of hourly exceedances of PM10 in air	Decrease	-	-	LEGGI (London Energy and Greenhouse GAS Inventory)- Transport/ Air Quality Network	data is collected on an hourly basis, however data might be subject to Quality assurance and quality control at a later stage to	As available	-

							ensure its accuracy		
Annual average concentrations of pm 2.5	-		-	-	-	EPT at the council will start to monitor pm 2.5 particles in Air Quality from 2019 onward	To monitor from 2019	Annual	-
Fraction (%) of mortality attributable to long term exposure to PM2.5	7.9		-	-	-	London Data Store https://s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/londondatastore-upload/Better+Environment%2C+Better+Health+%28Southwark%29.pdf	TBC	As available	-
Number of Air Quality Focus Areas	7		-	-	-	London Data Store https://s3-eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/londondatastore-upload/Better+Environment%2C+Better+Health+%28Southwark%29.pdf	TBC	As available	-
Quality of land and soil									
New homes built on previously developed land	-		-	-	-	This will be submitted as part of the application, which states what	To monitor from 2019	As available	-

					remediation measure has been carried out.			
IIA Objective 13: To promote environmental & sustainable developments resulting in clean and green streets								
Sustainable & environmental design standards								
Residual household waste per household (tonnes)	-	Decrease	-	-	Southwark Waste team	To monitor from 2019	As available	-
Percentage of municipal waste sent for reuse, recycling and composting	-	Increase	-	-	Southwark Waste team	To monitor from 2019	As available	-
Average domestic and commercial potable water consumption (l/head/day)	-	Decrease	-	-	Sustainable drainage team might hold this information	To monitor from 2019	As available	-
Water quality measure	-	Increase	-	-	Environmental agency, or Thames water	To monitor from 2019	As available	-
Tonnage of construction and demolition waste generated and proportion recycled/reused:	-	Increase	-	-	Southwark Waste team	To monitor from 2019	As available	-
Digital connectivity								
Digital connectivity % of people who go online occasionally or more	-	Increase	-	Not available	GLA survey of Londoners (18/19)	To monitor from 2019	As available	A vibrant Southwark

Areas which benefit from 5G Connectivity	-	Increase	-	Not available	GLA survey of Londoners (18/19)	To monitor from 2019	As available	A vibrant Southwark
Measure of annual successful broadband rollouts	-	Increase	-	Not available	GLA survey of Londoners (18/19)	To monitor from 2019	As available	A vibrant Southwark
Areas which benefit from Fibre Optic connectivity	-	Increase	-	Not available	GLA survey of Londoners (18/19)	To monitor from 2019	As available	A vibrant Southwark

Appendix 5: Assessment of New Southwark Plan Proposed Submission Version Amended Policies 2019 - area vision, site allocations and policies map

The following tables set out the impacts identified through the IIA of the proposed submission version Amended Policies 2019 area vision, site allocations and policies map.

Integrated impact assessment for:

Aylesbury Area Vision

Old Kent Road Site Allocations

NSP 57: Mandela Way

NSP 65: Land bounded by Glengall Road, Latona Road and Old Kent Road

NSP 69 & 70: Hatcham and Ilderton Road

Rotherhithe Site Allocations

NSP 80: St Olav's Business Park, Lower Road

NSP 86: Croft Street Depot

Policies Map

Strategic Protected Industrial Land - Old Jamaica Road Industrial Estate

Boundary amendments to Strategic Protected Industrial Land – Gasworks site, Old Kent Road

Boundary amendments - Camberwell Town Centre

Objective & indicator for assessment				Appraisal Commentary
IIA Objective 1: To provide everyone with the opportunity to live in a decent /healthy home (IIAO15)				
<u>Housing affordability</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will the delivery of households improve the affordability of homes in the borough?			✓	The site allocations and area visions encourage the delivery of homes to increase housing supply within the borough. Overtime through the provision of more homes, this should improve their affordability if more homes are delivered, including affordable homes.
<u>Housing need</u>				
>Will it reduce the number of homeless people in the borough and the number of people on the housing register?			✓	The site allocations and area visions encourage the delivery of homes to increase housing supply within the borough. Overtime through the provision of more homes, particularly affordable homes, this should reduce the number of homeless people in the borough. The health of people in the borough should improve, as a result of the delivery of housing and reducing homelessness.
<u>Housing delivery</u>				
> Will it increase the supply of housing and contribute towards increasing the range of housing mix, sizes, tenures and affordability, to meet the identified current and future needs of all social groups and local residents, including older households?		✓	✓	The housing policies will be applied to development within site allocations and area visions, which incorporate housing. These policies set housing targets, including affordable housing requirements which will contribute to meeting the housing needs of protected characteristics, including housing for older people, housing for people with specialist needs (including wheelchair user homes and wheelchair accessible homes), students and travellers and gypsies. Housing policies also seek to protect homes and safeguard traveller and gypsy sites.

				The Aylesbury area vision specifies that development should generate new neighbourhoods with a range of housing tenures that will attract existing residents to stay and new people to move in, including Southwark residents who want to stay and benefit from the great connections, facilities and communities.
<u>Housing quality</u>				
> Will it improve overall design quality?		✓	✓	<p>All site allocations and area visions incorporate details on 'Design and Accessibility guidance' in order to improve the overall design quality of developments. Throughout the plan policies require high quality homes and sets out criteria for housing developments. The policies also require the design of market and affordable homes to be 'tenure blind' to ensure diverse and mixed communities are delivered.</p> <p>The environmental policies will be considered within planning applications and developments should seek to achieve targets set to encourage sustainable development.</p> <p>Residential developments are expected to positively respond to the surrounding area in terms of site context, infrastructure, local character and environment. This would support long term high quality place making by considering inclusive design and by encouraging the use of sustainable technologies and materials in achieving good quality housing for all. Design policies also require developments to have private, communal and outdoor amenity this ensures the creation of mixed and healthy communities.</p>
IIA Objective 2: To ensure new developments support local people (<i>Outcome 8</i>)				
<u>New housing scheme logistics</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
>Will it provide appropriate mitigation options for all groups affected by re-housing?	✓	✓	✓	<p>The housing policies will be applied to development on site allocations and within area vision areas.</p> <p>Estate regeneration of older, poor quality stock also seeks to improve the quality of homes through replacing these properties with new, high</p>

			<p>quality homes. This results in residents, including some with protected characteristics being moved out of their home. However, in the long term this is required to ensure residents can live in high quality housing in the borough which will improve peoples' health if they have a high quality, safe home to go to.</p> <p>The housing policies require the delivery of affordable housing for sites designated for housing, where residents have to leave their homes, e.g. Aylesbury, the council will seek to re-house residents nearby. They will also encourage the right to return for residents so local people can stay in the borough. This will ensure communities can stay together and stay where they call home. This also seeks to ensure protected characteristics are considered and looked after where they are impacted by estate regeneration.</p>
IIA Objective 3: To promote social inclusion, equality, diversity and community cohesion (IIAO5)			
<u>Community cohesion</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>
>Will it encourage meaningful opportunities for everyone to participate fully in planning decisions and identify 'hard to reach' groups to mitigate inequalities?	✓	✓	✓
> Will it facilitate the connection of existing communities, i.e. layout and movement which avoids physical barriers and severance and land uses and spaces which encourage social interaction to provide successful neighbourhoods for all?	✓	✓	✓
> Will it encourage an active and connected strong cohesive community that integrates old & new communities?		✓	✓
			<p>Opportunities for community participation will be ensured through other strategic policies in the development plan. Residents and other stakeholders will also be consulted through any planning applications. .</p> <p>The concentration of Town Centre uses, including A uses (such as retail, cafes, and pubs) will help increase the opportunities for social interaction within existing and new communities. Active frontages as identified in site allocations will also be encouraged at appropriate locations to encourage social interaction.</p> <p>The concentration of Town Centre uses, including A uses (such as retail, cafes, and pubs) will help increase the opportunities for social interaction by promoting vitality and the viability of the town centre.</p>

<u>People who volunteer and feel able to influence local decisions</u>				
> Will it support active community engagement and help the voluntary and community sectors?	✓	✓	✓	Opportunities for community participation will be ensured through other strategic policies in the development plan. Residents and other stakeholders will also be consulted through any planning applications.
<u>Social isolation</u>				
> Will it facilitate in a diversity of lifestyles for all groups and communities that is accessible for those people who are elderly or disabled?		✓	✓	Larger development sites in town centres are required to provide public toilets and public seating which will be essential for the elderly and disabled groups.
> How will different groups of people be affected by the option or policy - including black and minority ethnic communities, women, disabled people, lesbians, gay men, bisexual and transgender people, older people, young people, children and faith groups?	✓	✓	✓	New town centre amenities encouraged through an enlarged town centre will have major long term positive effects to promote social inclusion, equality, diversity and community cohesion by creating spaces and opportunities for various interactions as well as a diversity of different lifestyles.
IIA Objective 4: To protect and enhance quality of landscape and townscape (IIAO11)				
<u>Southwark's townscape</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it encourage development at locations that enable walking, cycling and/or the use of public transport and connected to local services and facilities?		✓	✓	The agglomeration of town centre uses will encourage development within the new town centre boundary. This should encourage alternative means of transportation such as public transport and walking/cycling. Site allocations identify locations for cycle and walking routes where they are appropriate.
<u>Protecting Heritage assets</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it promote the historic environment and also contribute to better understanding of the historic environment?	✓	✓	✓	The protection of the environment will be covered in the relevant development plan policies.

IIA Objective 5: To improve journeys by public transport creating pleasant, fast and thriving town centres				
<u>Satisfaction with local area & quality of life</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it provide for a well maintained and inclusive public realm and other public facilities?		✓	✓	<p>Larger development sites in town centres are required to provide public toilets and public seating which will be essential for the elderly and disabled groups.</p> <p>The concentration of Town Centre uses, including A uses (such as retail, cafes, and pubs) will help increase the opportunities for social interaction within existing and new communities. Active frontages as identified in site allocations will also be encouraged at appropriate locations to encourage social interaction</p>
IIA Objective 6: To improve the education and skill of the population (IIA02)				
<u>Children in higher Education</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it provide opportunities to improve the skills and qualifications of the population, particularly for young people and adults? (particularly in learning disability groups)		✓	✓	<p>Whilst the site allocations and area vision do not specify providing opportunities to improve the skills and qualifications of the population, the education policies 'Access to employment and training' will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision areas, to maximise the potential for education places and overcome barriers to employment.</p>
> Will it help to reduce the disparity in educational achievement between different ethnic groups? (possibly religious groups)		✓	✓	<p>Whilst the site allocations and area vision do not specify reducing the disparity in educational achievement, the education policies 'Education Places' and 'Access to employment and training' will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision areas, to maximise the potential for education places and overcome barriers to employment.</p>
<u>Education & training facilities</u>				
> Will it help reduce skills shortages?		✓	✓	<p>Whilst the site allocations and area vision do not specify reducing the skills shortages, the education policies 'Education Places' and 'Access to employment and training' will be applied in the assessment of</p>

				development within site allocations and area vision areas, to maximise the potential for education places and overcome barriers to employment.
IIA Objective 7: To tackle poverty and encourage wealth creation (IIAO1)				
<u>Unemployment</u>	S	M	L	
> Will it reduce poverty in those areas and communities / equalities groups most affected and encourage a variety of successful local business to help diversify the economy?	✓	✓	✓	<p>A vibrant and diverse economy will not only ensure a robust employment base but also help develop a resilient and sustainable economy, with the aim of reducing poverty. All site allocations encourage redevelopment to provide employment uses on site.</p> <p>An enlarged town centre will promote employment activity, increasing employment, reducing unemployment and helping to reduce poverty through the promotion of employment and opportunity for wealth creation.</p>
> Will it improve the range of job opportunities for all local people and help to add diversity to the economy?		✓	✓	<p>The policies within the plan seek to support local independent businesses, retailers and SME's which will deliver a broader and more diverse employment base; this will enable the maximisation of diversity and consumer choice to avoid risk of one-dimensional economy.</p>
<u>Local economy & employment land use</u>				
> Will it encourage the retention and /or growth of local employment and training opportunities in the most deprived areas?	✓	✓	✓	<p>All site allocations and area visions encourage the growth of additional employment space. Within the plan the policy 'Access to employment and training' , encourages training opportunities as it aims to overcome the barriers to employment, using a targeted approach, within the early stages as well as the final development, this will improve the health of the borough through reduction in poverty inclusive to the community.</p> <p>The expansion of the Camberwell Town centre will ensure that additional local employment can be accommodated to sustain this town centre and securing growth for this part of the borough.</p>

> Will it assist in providing land and buildings of a type required by businesses, for a range of employment uses?		✓	✓	The economic policies will be applied to development within site allocations and the Aylesbury area vision. These policies seek to encourage development which incorporates units that are flexible and designed to meet the needs of local businesses. It also seeks to encourage developers to ensure the physical layout of mixed use developments can support a range of commercial uses appropriate to the type of commercial use planned for or appropriate to that area.
>Will it improve provision and access to a variety of local services such as shops?	✓	✓	✓	<p>The economic policies within the plan seek to support local independent businesses and retailers which will deliver a broader and more diverse employment base; this will enable the maximisation of diversity and consumer choice to avoid risk of one-dimensional economy, this will also enable a reduction in poverty. These policies will be applied to site allocations.</p> <p>An enlarged town centre in Camberwell will ensure that services that are useful to the general public such as shops are retained or provisioned.</p>
<u>Affordable workspace / SMEs</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
>Will it prioritise SME's & start up companies & encourage the reuse or improvement of buildings and land that are vacant, under utilised or in disrepair?	✓	✓		<p>Site allocation have been identified for the purposes of improving buildings and land that are vacant and/or under utilised or in disrepair, all site allocation also encourage employment space, however do not specify prioritise SME's, this is identified within the plan instead.</p> <p>An enlarged town centre should contribute to the reduction of under utilised property currently outside the adopted boundary by ensuring that all proposed uses optimise the use of the site and contribute positively to the enhancing of the vitality and viability of the town centre.</p>
<u>Working standards</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	

> Will it increase the numbers of higher paid jobs in the borough?		✓	✓	<p>Whilst the policies and site allocations do not have the ability to ensure higher paid jobs are secured, this is likely to be delivered through the wider Council Plan, which encourages a London Living Wage as a minimum.</p> <p>A larger town centre will promote further services to the general public which may include training and other office jobs.</p>
IIA Objective 8: To improve the health of the population (IIA03)				
<u>Healthy life expectancy</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it improve access to health and social care/treatment for all sectors of the community?		✓	✓	The Aylesbury area vision specifies that development of the area should establish a local hub with a range of community facilities including a new Health Centre, Library, pharmacy café and public square, this development is not exclusive.
<u>Emotional health</u>				
> Will it help improve mental and emotional health, reducing social exclusion?	✓	✓	✓	<p>New town centre amenities encouraged through an enlarged town centre will have major long term positive effects to promote social inclusion, equality, diversity and community cohesion by creating spaces and opportunities for various interactions as well as a diversity of different lifestyles.</p> <p>Larger development sites in town centres are required to provide public toilets and public seating which will be essential for the elderly and disabled groups which should encourage social interaction.</p>
<u>Obesity</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it promote and facilitate healthy living and active lifestyles amongst different groups?		✓	✓	The enlarging of the town centre will lead to a greater number and diversification of retail provision and retail choice, which could include health and general grocery stores that will promote healthy choices.

<u>Healthy neighbourhoods & community facilities</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
>Will it aim to overcome concentrations of deprivation?		✓	✓	<p>An enlarged town centre will promote employment activity, increasing employment, reducing unemployment and helping to reduce poverty through the promotion of employment and opportunity for wealth creation.</p> <p>A vibrant and diverse economy will not only ensure a robust employment base but also help develop a resilient and sustainable economy, with the aim of reducing poverty. All site allocations encourage redevelopment to provide employment uses on site.</p>
> Will it encourage a range and mix of land uses that underpin local health; for example, avoiding over concentration of hot food takeaways in one location?		✓	✓	<p>The promotion of healthy food choices will predominantly be led by policies P42 Healthy developments and P45 Hot food takeaways but the expansion of a town centre may encourage uses that will support town centre uses.</p>
> Will it maintain or increase access to leisure, sporting, cultural and arts destinations and facilities?		✓	✓	<p>Town centre expansions will create more space for the provision of town centre uses such as leisure and cultural facilities.</p>
> Will it improve leisure, sporting, cultural and arts provision?		✓	✓	<p>Town centre expansions will create more space for the provision of town centre uses such as leisure and cultural facilities.</p> <p>The Aylesbury area vision specifies that development of the area should establish a local hub with a range of community facilities including a new health centre, library, pharmacy café and public square, this development is not exclusive.</p>
> Will it allow people with mobility problems or a disability to access buildings and places?			✓	<p>Larger development sites in town centres are required to provide public toilets and public seating which will be essential for the elderly and will encourage outdoor activities and experience.</p> <p>Other policies in the plan will require accessible buildings and places which will be applied to site allocations.</p>

> Will it promote and enable the provisions of arts, culture and tourism opportunities to be exploited, and employment created?		✓	✓	<p>Town centre expansions will create more space for the provision of town centre uses such as leisure and cultural facilities.</p> <p>The Aylesbury area vision specifies that development of the area should establish a local hub with a range of community facilities including a new Health Centre, Library, pharmacy café and public square, this development is not exclusive.</p>
IIA Objective 9: To improve the mental & physical health of Southwark's residents by encouraging active travel				
<u>Sustainable transport options</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it increase walking, scooting and cycling in the borough?		✓	✓	An established larger town centres will increase the catchment area of essential goods and services and reduce the need to travel by private motor vehicle.. This will in turn promote access to essential services, encouraging walking and cycling within Camberwell.
> Will it reduce car use and improve access to low-cost travel opportunities, maximising independence for all?		✓	✓	An established larger town centre will increase the catchment area of essential goods and services reducing the need to depend on private vehicle/public transport through the creation of more walkable neighbourhoods in Camberwell.
<u>Carbon neutrality / emissions</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it promote non-polluting forms of transport?		✓	✓	<p>Whilst the site allocations and area vision do not specify promoting non-polluting forms of transport, the environmental policies will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision, to improve the health and well-being of residents and visitors.</p> <p>The larger town centre boundary will promote the concentration of town centre uses. The focussing of town centre uses within and enlarged town centres will promote access to essential goods and services in walkable neighbourhood and reduce the need to travel by private motor vehicle and even encourage walking. This will have a positive impact on carbon and pollutant emissions.</p>

> Will it reduce CO2 and other greenhouse gas emissions?			✓	Whilst the site allocations and area vision do not specify reducing CO2 and other greenhouse gas emissions, the environmental policies will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision areas, to improve the health and well-being of residents and visitors.
> Will it mitigate against the urban heat island effect?			✓	Whilst the site allocations and area vision do not specify mitigating the urban heat island effect, the environmental policies will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision areas, to improve the health and well-being of residents and visitors.
> Will it encourage the re-use of resources?	✓	✓		<p>Whilst the site allocations and area vision do not specify encouraging the re-use of resources, the environmental policies will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision areas, to improve the health and well-being of residents and visitors.</p> <p>The allocation of a larger town centre will lead to the concentration of town centre uses on brownfield land, which would encourage the re use of land resources.</p>
> Will it reduce traffic levels in Southwark?			✓	Whilst the site allocations and area vision do not specify reducing traffic levels in Southwark, the environmental policies will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision areas, to improve the health and well-being of residents and visitors.
IIA Objective 10: To reduce the incidence of crime and the fear of crime resulting in safer streets (IIAO4)				
<u>Safety in the borough</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it incorporate measures to reduce crime and the fear of crime, including anti-social behaviour? (Particularly in areas of equalities groups most effected?)		✓	✓	The concentration of town centre uses in established town centres will lead to activity at various times of the day. This increased footfall would increase natural surveillance, in turn reducing the fear and perception of crime and the opportunity for criminal activity in the town centre.

>Will it improve road safety by reducing the number of total (cyclist) casualties, KSIs and road traffic accidents?		✓	✓	The amended site allocations all contain the requirement for the creation of new links and open space which may reduce cyclist and pedestrian exposure to heavy traffic and help reduce traffic accidents.
IIA Objective 11:To protect and improve biodiversity, open spaces & green corridors to reduce vulnerability of flooding (IIAO13 & 14)				
<u>Amenity & open spaces</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it maintain, enhance and create green infrastructure assets and networks (e.g. green space, woodlands, public rights of way, open recreation and sports facilities and allotments) across the area?		✓	✓	NSP 57 (Mandela Way); NSP 65 (Land bound by Glengall Road, Latona Road and Old Kent Road); NSP 69 (Hatcham and Ilderton Road) specifies that development must provide strategic public open space. Open spaces are an essential resource to obtain health and wellbeing benefits, for residents and visitors, used for sports and other exercise, relaxation, socialising, nature conservation, food growing and cultural events. NSP 80 (St Olav's Business Park) specifies that redevelopment must provide high quality public realm that will connect three routes and improve the permeability of the site.
> Will it improve the quality and access to open spaces in areas of deficiency?		✓	✓	NSP 57 (Mandela Way); NSP 65 (Land bound by Glengall Road, Latona Road and Old Kent Road); NSP 69 (Hatcham and Ilderton Road) specifies that development must provide strategic public open space. Open spaces are an essential resource to obtain health and wellbeing benefits, for residents and visitors, used for sports and other exercise, relaxation, socialising, nature conservation, food growing and cultural events.
> Will it help facilitate the supply and availability of locally produced food?			✓	The expansion of the town centre may encourage a more diversified retail opportunity that could include locally produced food.

> Will it provide a range of play spaces for children and young people?		✓	✓	Play space provision will be required by other policies
<u>Biodiversity</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it help protect and improve biodiversity in the area overall and in particular avoid harm to species and habitats protected by International and UK law?			✓	<p>The site allocations and area vision do not specify improving the biodiversity in the area overall and in particular avoid harm to species and habitats protected by International and UK law, the environmental policy 'Biodiversity' will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision areas. Biodiversity benefits people within and outside Southwark by maintaining ecosystems, providing natural resources, regulating the environment and enriching mental health and wellbeing as well as having intrinsic value.</p> <p>In the short term, biodiversity may be negatively impacted as a result of the expanded town centre but in the long term, this may be enhanced as further schemes coming along will be required by other policies to promote biodiversity and the provision of soft landscaping.</p>
> Will it encourage the creation of new habitats, including through the provision of additional open space and green roofs, helping to reduce discharges to surface and groundwater?		✓	✓	NSP 57 (Mandela Way); NSP 65 (Land bound by Glengall Road, Latona Road and Old Kent Road); NSP 69 (Hatcham and Ilderton Road) specifies that development must provide strategic public open space. New public open space will encourage the creation and preservation of wildlife, including habitats.
<u>Flood risk</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it minimise the risk of flooding to people and property?			✓	Flood risks may be exacerbated by increased development density and concentration of development; however, this will be managed by other development management policies that will ensure that flood risks in development and at risk areas are mitigated.

> Will it protect and improve flood defences and allow them to be maintained?			✓	<p>The new town centre boundary will have no impact on the protection and improvement of flood defences.</p> <p>The site allocations and area vision do not specify improving flood defences, the environmental policies will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision areas, to minimise the risk of flooding.</p>
> Will it promote the use of sustainable urban drainage systems?		✓	✓	<p>Schemes in town centres and development on site allocations will be encouraged on an individual basis by other development plan policies have sustainable drainage systems as required by other development management policies.</p>
IIA Objective 12: To reduce contributions to climate change by improving the air quality in Southwark and maintain and enhancing the quality of land and soils (IIAO6,7&10)				
<u>Energy</u>				
> Will it use renewable sources of energy and reduce the consumption of energy?		✓	✓	<p>Whilst the site allocations and area vision do not specify using renewable sources of energy and reducing the consumption of energy, the environmental policies will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision areas, to improve the health and well-being of residents and visitors.</p>
<u>Air quality in Southwark</u>				
> Will it improve air quality reducing emissions of PM10, NO2?			✓	<p>The site allocations and area vision do not specify improving the air quality through reducing emission of PM10 and NO2, the environmental policies will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision areas, to improve the health and well-being of residents and visitors.</p> <p>The larger town centre boundary will promote the agglomeration of essential uses within the town centre. The focussing of town centre uses within established town centres will promote services at a walkable distance. This will in turn have an effect on the reduction of emission in the long term.</p>

> Will it encourage a reduction in amount and length of journeys made by car?			✓	<p>Whilst the site allocations and area vision do not specify encouraging the reduction in amount and length of journeys made by car, the car parking policy will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision areas to improve the health and well-being of residents and visitors. Southwark will grow sustainably without adverse environmental impacts through car free development in highly accessible areas and reduced reliance on the private car.</p> <p>The larger town centre boundary will promote the agglomeration of town centre uses. The focussing of town centre uses will promote access to the town centre by public transportation, reducing the reliance on car journeys.</p>
> Will it reduce exposure to poor air quality across all groups?			✓	<p>Whilst the site allocations and area vision do not specify improving poor air quality, the environmental policies will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision areas to improve the health and well-being of residents and visitors.</p>
<u>Quality of land and soil</u>				
> Will it prevent further contamination of soils and encourage the remediation of land identified as potentially contaminated to improve soil quality?			✓	<p>Whilst the site allocations and area vision do not specify preventing further contamination of soils and encouraging the remediation of land, the environmental policies will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision areas to improve the health and well-being of residents and visitors.</p> <p>Soil quality in Camberwell may be maintained by the enlargement of the town centre as this ensures that town centre uses are promoted in established town centres which in town centres will be mostly on previously developed land.</p>
IIA Objective 13: To encourage sustainable use of water resources, avoiding waste and maximise, reuse or recycle waste arising as a resource (IIAO8&9)				
<u>Sustainable & environmental design standards</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	

> Will it promote high quality design and incorporate sustainable design and construction techniques, reducing negative impacts of new development on the environment?		✓	✓	<p>All site allocations and area visions incorporate details on 'Design and Accessibility guidance' in order to improve the overall design quality of developments.</p> <p>Developments are expected to positively respond to the surrounding area in terms of site context, infrastructure, local character and environment. This would support long term high quality place making by considering inclusive design and by encouraging the use of sustainable technologies and materials in achieving good quality housing for all. Design policies also require developments to have private, communal and outdoor amenity this ensures the creation of mixed and healthy communities.</p>
> Will it use renewable sources of energy and reduce the consumption of energy?		✓	✓	<p>Whilst the site allocations and area vision do not specify using renewable sources of energy and reducing the consumption of energy, the environmental and design policies will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision areas to ensure sustainable and environmental design standards are met.</p>
> Will it encourage reuse of water, maximising use of rainwater or other local water supplies?		✓	✓	<p>Whilst the site allocations and area vision do not specify encouraging the reuse of water, maximising use of rainwater or other local water supplies, the environmental and design policies will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision areas, to ensure sustainable and environmental design standards are met.</p>
> Will it minimise the production of household and commercial waste, promoting sustainable processing?		✓	✓	<p>Whilst the site allocations and area vision do not specify minimising the production of household and commercial waste, the policies on 'Reducing Waste' and 'Land And Waste Management' will be applied in the assessment of development within site allocations and area vision areas to improve the health and well-being of residents and visitors and to ensure sustainable and environmental design standards are met.</p> <p>The promotion of further town centre activities in an enlarged area may increase the amount and production of non residential waste. This will be mitigated using other development management policies regarding waste proposed in the plan but will not be minimised.</p>
<u>Digital connectivity</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	

<p>>Will it improve the digital connectivity of the most deprived areas?</p>		✓	✓	<p>All development within site allocations will through the implementation of the policy (Broadband and Digital Infrastructure) seek to make the borough digitally inclusive. This policy aims to provide connectivity to premises which have an existing need, poorly serviced properties and where there is an identified need, through development.</p>
---	--	---	---	--

Appendix 6: Assessment of New Southwark Plan Proposed Submission Version Amended Policies 2019

The following tables set out the impacts identified through the IIA of the proposed submission version Amended Policies 2019. This assesses the impacts of the strategic policies to be amended and the associated development management policies that are to be amended.

Integrated impact assessment for:

Strategic Policy 1: Quality affordable homes

Strategic Policy 2: Regeneration that works for all

Strategic Policy 4: Strong local economy

Integrated impact assessment for:

Strategic Policy 1 Quality affordable homes

Including:

- P1: Social rented and intermediate housing
- P4: Private rented homes
- P9: Optimising delivery of new homes
- P71: Homes for Travellers and Gypsies
- P14: Tall buildings

Objective & indicator for assessment				Appraisal Commentary
IIA Objective 1: To provide everyone with the opportunity to live in a decent /healthy home (IIAO15)				
<u>Housing affordability</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will the delivery of households improve the affordability of homes in the borough?			✓	<p>The policies encourage the delivery of homes to increase housing supply within the borough. Overtime through the provision of more homes, this should improve the affordability of homes if more homes are delivered, including, affordable homes. The provision of affordable homes is encouraged through the amendment proposed to Policy P1 to introduce the fast track route for affordable housing.</p> <p>With regards to house prices, a lot of economic factors can impact upon these, however, with the supply of more homes across London (in line with the draft London Plan housing target) in the long term this will encourage the improved affordability of homes in the borough.</p> <p>As home ownership is an issue in London due to affordability, Policy P4 which considers private rented homes, seeks to provide more security for people who want to rent a property, through requiring long-term tenancies. Policy P4 amendment removes the higher bracket of</p>

			<p>affordable housing in private rented homes, which ensures more affordable private rented homes are delivered for people more in need.</p> <p>Policy P4 will in particular support people with protected characteristics and will also help to address health issues as homes are to be of the same standard as build-for-sale homes and tenants can have more comfort that they can remain in their home for the length of the long-term tenancy.</p> <p>Other policies in the Plan designate sites for employment use, encouraging the provision of jobs and require the provision of affordable workspace which should encourage people (particularly young people) in to jobs. This includes a policy amendment to Policy P28 requiring 10% affordable workspace in major developments delivering employment space to ensure it is delivered.</p>
<u>Housing need</u>			
<p>>Will it reduce the number of homeless people in the borough and the number of people on the housing register?</p>		✓	<p>The policies encourage the delivery of homes to increase housing supply within the borough, overtime through the provision of more homes, particularly affordable homes, this should reduce the number of homeless people in the borough. Other policies in the Plan designate and protect sites for employment use, encourage the provision of jobs, and require the delivery of affordable workspace which should encourage people (particularly young people) into jobs and in the long term reduce the number of people on the housing register if they are able to get into employment, allowing them to come off the housing register.</p> <p>Through the delivery of housing and affordable housing and reducing homelessness, this should improve health of people in the borough if they have a permanent home.</p> <p>Other policies in the plan also seek to improve the health of the borough and the importance of planning to improve the health of the population is recognised.</p>

<u>Housing delivery</u>				
<p>> Will it increase the supply of housing and contribute towards increasing the range of housing mix, sizes, tenures and affordability, to meet the identified current and future needs of all social groups and local residents, including older households?</p>			✓	<p>By identifying development capacity for residential development housing delivery is supported and accelerated. By increasing certainty around infrastructure requirements housing growth should be sustained including affordable housing.</p> <p>The housing policies set housing targets, including affordable housing requirements which will contribute to meeting the housing needs of protected characteristics, including housing for older people, housing for people with specialist needs (including wheelchair user homes and wheelchair accessible homes), students and travellers and gypsies. Policies also seek to protect homes and a new policy seeks to safeguard traveller and gypsy sites.</p> <p>Through the increased delivery of housing and affordable housing, this should improve health of people in the borough if they have a permanent home and families can stay together.</p>
<u>Housing quality</u>				
<p>> Will it improve overall design quality?</p>	✓	✓	✓	<p>Throughout the plan policies require high quality homes and sets out criteria for housing developments. Proposals for housing developments will be encouraged to meet these. The policies also require the design of market and affordable homes to be 'tenure blind' to ensure diverse and mixed communities are delivered.</p> <p>The environmental policies will be considered within planning applications and developments should seek to achieve targets set to encourage sustainable development.</p> <p>Policy P4 also requires private rented homes delivered to be of the same standard as build-for-sale homes, this will ensure these are of equal design standards and if residents cannot afford to buy a property they are able to live in a high quality home.</p>

				<p>Estate regeneration of older, poor quality stock also seeks to improve the quality of homes through replacing these properties with new, high quality homes. This results in residents, including some with protected characteristics being moved out of their home. However, in the long term this is required to ensure residents can live in high quality housing in the borough which will improve peoples' health if they have a high quality, safe home to go to.</p> <p>The amended optimising housing policy would have a positive impact on sustainable land use, as it seeks to make the most efficient use of land delivering high quality housing at optimum density on all available and suitable land such as small and infill sites or brownfield land. This would help meeting Southwark's housing need, by providing much needed housing and it would contribute to economic growth.</p> <p>Residential developments are expected to positively respond to the surrounding area in terms of site context, infrastructure, local character and environment. This would support long term high quality place making by considering inclusive design and by encouraging the use of sustainable technologies and materials in achieving good quality housing for all. The policy requires developments to have private, communal and outdoor amenity this ensures the creation of mixed and healthy communities.</p>
IIA Objective 2: To ensure new developments support local people (<i>Outcome 8</i>)				
<u>New housing scheme logistics</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
>Will it provide appropriate mitigation options for all groups affected by re-housing?		✓	✓	<p>The housing policies require the delivery of affordable housing for sites designated for housing, where residents have to leave their homes, e.g. Aylesbury, the council will seek to re-house residents nearby. They will also encourage the right to return for residents so local people can stay in the borough. This will ensure communities can stay together and stay</p>

			where they call home. This also seeks to ensure protected characteristics are considered and looked after where they are impacted by estate regeneration.
--	--	--	---

Integrated impact assessment for:

Strategic Policy 2 Regeneration that works for all

Including:

SP2: Regeneration that works for all

P14: Tall buildings

P70: Local list

Objective & indicator for assessment				Appraisal Commentary
IIA Objective 3: To promote social inclusion, equality, diversity and community cohesion (IIAO5)				
<u>Community cohesion</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
>Will it encourage meaningful opportunities for everyone to participate fully in planning decisions and identify 'hard to reach' groups to mitigate inequalities?	✓	✓	✓	The local list policy will ensure that all users are able to participate in the recognition of the important assets in their locality with a view to have them included in the borough's local list.
> Will it facilitate the connection of existing communities, i.e. layout and movement which avoids physical barriers and severance and land uses and spaces which encourage social interaction to provide successful neighbourhoods for all?			✓	The tall buildings policy will ensure that new tall buildings are designed to have a positive relationship with the existing public realm, providing the opportunity for enhanced permeability and better quality networks and open space to create public realm that can be experienced positively by all.
> Will it encourage an active and connected, strong cohesive community that integrates old & new communities?	✓	✓	✓	The local list policy will ensure that undesignated heritage assets will be safeguarded and integrated with new development

<u>People who volunteer and feel able to influence local decisions</u>				
> Will it support active community engagement and help the voluntary and community sectors?		✓	✓	The Local list will be open for the communities to nominate any heritage assets deemed to be suitable to be included on the local list.
<u>Social isolation</u>				
> Will it facilitate in a diversity of lifestyles for all groups and communities that is accessible for those people who are elderly or disabled?			✓	The tall buildings policy will ensure that new tall buildings are designed to create positive and inclusive public realm
> How will different groups of people be affected by the option or policy - including black and minority ethnic communities, women, disabled people, lesbians, gay men, bisexual and transgender people, older people, young people, children and faith groups?		✓	✓	The policy seeks to enhance the public realm for all users.
IIA Objective 4: To protect and enhance quality of landscape and townscape (IIA011)				
<u>Southwark's townscape</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it encourage development at locations that enable walking, cycling and/or the use of public transport and connected to local services and facilities?		✓	✓	The tall buildings policy recognises that the tallest buildings should be located in locations that benefit from high public transport accessibility to reduce the dependence on single motor vehicles and access to public transport.
<u>Protecting Heritage assets</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it promote the historic environment and also contribute to better understanding of the historic environment?		✓	✓	The local list policy will enable the better audit of the undesignated heritage assets in the borough and will promote the recognition of those structures that are historically significant but do not benefit from a Listed designation.

IIA Objective 5: To improve journeys by public transport creating pleasant, fast and thriving town centres

<u>Satisfaction with local area & quality of life</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it provide for a well maintained and inclusive public realm and other public facilities?		✓	✓	The tall buildings policy requires the deliver of new public spaces for all users when above a certain height. This will encourage the provision of quality public realm and other associated facilities with a public benefit.

Integrated impact assessment for:

Strategic Policy 4 Strong local economy

Including:

P28: Affordable workspace

P36: Hotels and other visitor accommodation

Objective & indicator for assessment				Appraisal Commentary
IIA Objective 7: To tackle poverty and encourage wealth creation (IIAO1)				
<u>Unemployment</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it reduce poverty in those areas and communities / equalities groups most affected and encourage a variety of successful local business to help diversify the economy?		✓		<p>Small and independent businesses make up the majority of businesses of Southwark, which provide jobs for local people and opportunities for business start-ups and self-employment. The policy seeks to encourage mixed used developments, which evidence indicates, benefits start-up and growing small businesses. Mixed use developments will be the means by which homes can be provided whilst promoting the growth of jobs and business.</p> <p>A vibrant and diverse economy will not only ensure a robust employment base but also help develop a resilient and sustainable economy, with the aim of reducing poverty.</p>
> Will it improve the range of job opportunities for all local people and help to add diversity to the economy?		✓		<p>The policy seeks to support local independent businesses and retailers which will deliver a broader and more diverse employment base; this will enable the maximisation of diversity and consumer choice to avoid risk of one-dimensional economy.</p> <p>Small and independent businesses make up the majority of businesses of Southwark, which provide jobs for local people and opportunities for business start-ups and self-employment. The policy seeks to encourage mixed used developments, which evidence indicates, benefits start-up</p>

				and growing small businesses. Mixed use developments will be the means by which homes can be provided whilst promoting the growth of jobs and business; this will not only ensure a robust employment but develop a resilient and sustainable economy whilst tackling issues of health and poverty.
<u>Local economy & employment land use</u>				
> Will it encourage the retention and /or growth of local employment and training opportunities in the most deprived areas?			✓	<p>The education and training policy will be considered within planning applications and developments should seek to achieve targets set to encourage sustainable development, within the early stages as well as the final development, this will improve the health of the borough through reduction in poverty inclusive to the community.</p> <p>Small and independent businesses make up the majority of businesses of Southwark, which provide jobs for local people and opportunities for business start-ups and self-employment. The policy seeks to encourage mixed used developments, which evidence indicates, benefits start-up and growing small businesses. Mixed use developments will be the means by which homes can be provided whilst promoting the growth of jobs and business; this will not only ensure a robust employment but develop a resilient and sustainable economy whilst tackling issues of health and poverty.</p>
> Will it assist in providing land and buildings of a type required by businesses, for a range of employment uses?			✓	<p>The policy seeks to encourage development which incorporates units that are flexible and designed to meet the needs of local businesses. It also seeks to encourage developers to ensure the physical layout of mixed use developments can support a range of commercial uses appropriate to the type of commercial use planned for or appropriate to that area.</p> <p>Small and independent businesses make up the majority of businesses of Southwark, which provide jobs for local people and opportunities for business start-ups and self-employment. The policy seeks to encourage mixed used developments, which evidence indicates, benefits start-up and growing small businesses. Mixed use developments will be the</p>

				means by which homes can be provided whilst promoting the growth of jobs and business; this will not only ensure a robust employment but develop a resilient and sustainable economy whilst tackling issues of health and poverty.
<u>Affordable workspace / SMEs</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
>Will it prioritise SMEs & start up companies & encourage the reuse or improvement of buildings and land that are vacant, under utilised or in disrepair?		✓		<p>A amendment to Policy P28 requires 10% affordable workspace in major developments delivering employment space to ensure it is delivered which will increase the provision of affordable workspace for small and medium sized (SMEs).</p> <p>The policy will seek to protect existing SMEs operations so that they continue to thrive, as well as supporting new businesses which can offer local employment opportunities.</p> <p>Small and independent businesses make up the majority of businesses of Southwark, which provide jobs for local people and opportunities for business start-ups and self-employment. The policy seeks to encourage mixed used developments, which evidence indicates, benefits start-up and growing small businesses. Mixed use developments will be the means by which homes can be provided whilst promoting the growth of jobs and business; this will not only ensure a robust employment but develop a resilient and sustainable economy whilst tackling issues of health and poverty.</p>
<u>Working standards</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>L</u>	
> Will it increase the numbers of higher paid jobs in the borough?			✓	<p>Whilst the policy does not have the ability to ensure higher paid jobs are secured, this is likely to be delivered through the wider Council Plan, which encourages a London Living Wage as a minimum.</p> <p>Small and independent businesses make up the majority of businesses of Southwark, which provide jobs for local people and opportunities for business start-ups and self-employment. The policy seeks to encourage mixed used developments, which evidence indicates, benefits start-up</p>

				and growing small businesses. Mixed use developments will be the means by which homes can be provided whilst promoting the growth of jobs and business; this will not only ensure a robust employment but develop a resilient and sustainable economy whilst tackling issues of health and poverty.
--	--	--	--	---